Re: Item No. 6

## 2023-2024

## **Draft Capital Plan**









**HALIFAX** 

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### CAPITAL PROJECT INDEX

CAPITAL PLAN OVERVIEW	<u>A</u>
Capital Plan Overview	
2022 Asset Condition Report	
2022/23 CAPITAL PLAN - PROJECT DETAIL SHEETS:	
BUILDINGS/FACILITIES	<u>B</u>
BUSINESS SYSTEMS	<u>C</u>
OUTDOOR RECREATIONParks	<u>D</u>
ROADS, ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION & BRIDGES	<u>E</u>
Bridges	
Roads & Active Transportation	
TRAFFIC & STREETLIGHTS	<u>F</u>
Streetlights	
Traffic Signs/ Signalization/ Equipment	
VEHICLES, VESSELS & EQUIPMENT	<u>G</u>
Equipment & Machinery	
Vehicles	
Vessels	
OTHER ASSETS	<u>H</u>
Art & Cultural Assets	
Business Parks	
HalifACT Projects	
Landfill Assets	
Varied Assets	
Stormwater/ Wastewater Assets	

Project Name	Budget Category	Page #
Access-A-Bus Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G11</u>
Accessibility - HRM Facilities	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B1</u>
Active Transportation	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E3</u>
Aerotech Business Park	Other Assets	<u>H2</u>
Alderney Gate Library Renos	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B2</u>
Alderney Gate Recapitalization	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B3</u>
Application Recapitalization	Business Systems	<u>C1</u>
Bedford Library Replacement	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B4</u>
Bedford West Road Oversizing	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	E6
Beechville Lakeside Timberlea Recreation Centre Recap	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B5</u>
Bridges	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	E1
Building Recap Future-Parks & Rec	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B6</u>
Burnside & City of Lakes Industrial Park	Other Assets	<u>H3</u>
Burnside Composting Facility Repairs	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B7</u>
Burnside Connection to Hwy 107	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	E7
Burnside Transit Centre Eco-Rebuild	Buildings/Facilities	B8
Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<b>G1</b>
Bus Stop Accessibility/Improvements	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	E8
Business Intelligence Program	Business Systems	<u>C2</u>
Business Performance Management Tool	Business Systems	C3
Captain William Spry Library Renos	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B9</u>
Captain William Spry Renovations	Buildings/Facilities	B10
Cemetery Upgrades	Outdoor Recreation	D1
Citadel Community Centre	Buildings/Facilities	B11
Cobequid Transit Terminal Refresh	Buildings/Facilities	B12
Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E9</u>
Cole Harbour Place	Buildings/Facilities	B13
Community Recreation Facilities Recap	Buildings/Facilities	B14
Composting/Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plant	Buildings/Facilities	B15
Controller Cabinet & Detection	Traffic & Streetlights	<u>F2</u>
Corporate Accommodations	Buildings/Facilities	B16
Corporate Scheduling	Business Systems	C4
CRM Software Replacement	Business Systems	<u>C5</u>
Cultural Assets	Other Assets	H1
Cyber Security	Business Systems	<u>C6</u>
Demolition of 1940 Gottingen Street	Buildings/Facilities	B17
Destination Signage Program	Traffic & Streetlights	F3
Digital Services	Business Systems	
District 11 Community Integration Fund	Outdoor Recreation	D2
District Capital Accounts	Other Assets	H15
Downtown Dartmouth Infrastructure Renewal	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	E10
East Dartmouth CC Renovation	Buildings/Facilities	B18
Electric Bus Procurement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G12</u>
Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	G13
Emergency Back-Up Radio System	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment  Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	
Lineigency back-op hadio system	venicies, vesseis & Equipment	<u>G2</u>

Project Name	Budget Category	Page #
EMO Projects	Buildings/Facilities	B19
Energy Efficiency Initiatives	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B20</u>
Enterprise Content & Records Mgmt.	Business Systems	<u>C8</u>
Environmental Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	Other Assets	<u>H13</u>
Environmental Remediation/Bldg. Demo	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B21</u>
Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G25</u>
Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	G26
Ferry Terminal Pontoon Rehab	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B22</u>
Finance & HR Business Foundations	Business Systems	<u>C9</u>
Fire Fleet Expansion	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G14</u>
Fire Fleet Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G15</u>
Fire Services Equipment Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G3</u>
Fire Services Water Supply	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G4</u>
Fire Station 2 University Ave Recap	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B23</u>
Fire Station Functional Improvements	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B24</u>
Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations	Business Systems	<u>C10</u>
General Building Recapitalization	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B25</u>
GIS Service Management	Business Systems	<u>C11</u>
HalifACT - Critical Infrastructure Projects	Other Assets	<u>H7</u>
HalifACT - Fleet Electrification	Other Assets	<u>H8</u>
HalifACT - Municipal Building Retrofits	Other Assets	<u>H9</u>
HalifACT - Public Charging Infrastructure	Other Assets	<u>H10</u>
HalifACT - Shore Rd Resilience Improvements	Other Assets	<u>H11</u>
HalifACT - Small Projects Bundle	Other Assets	<u>H12</u>
Halifax 4 Pad Arena	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B26</u>
Halifax City Hall/Grand Parade Restore	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B27</u>
Halifax Common Pool Reconstruction	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B28</u>
Halifax Common Upgrades	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D3</u>
Halifax Forum Redevelopment	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B29</u>
Halifax North Memorial Public Library	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B30</u>
Heavy Urban Search & Rescue Equipment	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G5</u>
Heritage Facilities Recapitalization HRFE AVL Devices	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B31</u>
HRFE Dispatch Systems	Business Systems Business Systems	C12 C13
HRFE FDM Review/Enhance	Business Systems	<u>C13</u>
HRFE Future Buildings Recap	Buildings/Facilities	B32
HRFE Intelligent Dispatching	Business Systems	C15
HRFE Personal Accountability	Business Systems	<u>C16</u>
HRFE Service Request	Business Systems	<u>C17</u>
HRFE Station Alerting	Business Systems	<u>C17</u>
HRFE/HRP CAD to EMS Integration	Business Systems	<u>C19</u>
HRM Depot Upgrades	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B33</u>
HRP Digital Communications Intercept Systems Upgrade	Business Systems	<u>C20</u>
HRP Integrated Emergency Services Console/Desk Unit Refresh	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G6</u>
HRP Interview Room Recording System	Business Systems	<u>C21</u>

Project Name	Budget Category	Page #
HRP Records Mgmt. Optimization	Business Systems	<u>C22</u>
HRP Security Monitoring Video Surveillance	Business Systems	<u>C23</u>
Ice Resurfacer Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G7</u>
ICT Business Tools	Business Systems	<u>C24</u>
ICT Infrastructure Recap	Business Systems	<u>C25</u>
Identity & Access Management	Business Systems	<u>C26</u>
IMP Land Acquisition	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E11</u>
Industrial Land Acquisition and Lot Repurchase	Other Assets	<u>H4</u>
IT Service Management	Business Systems	<u>C27</u>
Keshen Goodman Library Renovations	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B34</u>
Long Term Fire Station Replacements	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B35</u>
Mackintosh Depot Replacement	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B36</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Barrington St (North St-Spr. Garden Rd)	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E12</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Bayers Road	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E13</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Dutch Village Rd	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E14</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Herring Cove Road	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E15</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Lower Water St (Morris St-Duke St)	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E16</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Portland Street	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E17</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Robie St & Young St	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E18</u>
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridors - Studies and Design	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E19</u>
Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B37</u>
Metropark Upgrades	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B38</u>
Mid-Life Bus Rebuild	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G16</u>
Mill Cove Ferry Service	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G27</u>
Moving Forward Together Plan Implementation	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G17</u>
Multi-District Facilities-Upgrades	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B39</u>
Mumford Transit Terminal Replacement	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B40</u>
Municipal Archives	Business Systems	<u>C28</u>
Municipal Fleet Expansion	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G18</u>
Municipal Fleet Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G19</u>
Needham Community Centre Recap	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B41</u>
New Bedford West Fire Station and HRFE HQ Campus	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B42</u>
New Organics Facility	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B43</u>
New Paving Subdivisions - Provincial Roads	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E20</u>
New Training Facility	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B44</u>
New/Replacement Green Carts	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G8</u>
Off-Leash Dog Parks	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D4</u>
Operator Safety Barriers	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G20</u>
Opticom Signalization	Traffic & Streetlights	<u>F4</u>
Organic Facilities Decommissioning	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B45</u>
Other Road Related Works	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E22</u>
Paratransit Technology	Business Systems	<u>C29</u>
Park Development-New	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D5</u>
Park Land Acquisition	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D7</u>
Park Recapitalization	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D8</u>

Project Name	Budget Category	Page #
Parking Technology	Business Systems	<u>C30</u>
Peace and Friendship Park Improvements	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D11</u>
Penhorn Transit Terminal Refresh	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B46</u>
Permitting, Licensing, Compliance (PLC)	Business Systems	<u>C31</u>
Police Fleet Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G21</u>
Police Headquarters	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B47</u>
Police Services Equipment Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G9</u>
Port Wallace Roadway Oversizing	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E25</u>
Prospect Rd Community Centre Upgrades	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B48</u>
Public Appointment Tool	Business Systems	<u>C32</u>
Public Wifi	Business Systems	<u>C33</u>
Ragged Lake Business Park	Other Assets	<u>H5</u>
Ragged Lake Composting Recapitalization	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B49</u>
Railway Crossing Improvements	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E26</u>
Rapid Transit Strategy Project Planning	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E27</u>
RBC Centre	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B50</u>
Recreation Software Transition Project	Business Systems	<u>C34</u>
Recreational Trails	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D12</u>
Regional /Wilderness Park Development	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D14</u>
Regional Centre AAA Bikeways	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E28</u>
Regional Library Facility Upgrades	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B51</u>
Regional Park Washrooms	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B52</u>
Risk Management Information System	Business Systems	<u>C35</u>
Road Disruption Management Solution	Business Systems	<u>C36</u>
Road Safety Improvement	Traffic & Streetlights	<u>F5</u>
Roof Recapitalization	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B53</u>
Rural Depots	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G10</u>
Sackville Sports Stadium	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B54</u>
Salt Scale Solution	Business Systems	<u>C37</u>
Scotiabank Centre	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B55</u>
Shearwater Connector	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E30</u>
Sheet Harbour Fire Station	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B56</u>
Sheet Harbour Recreation Centre	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B57</u>
Shoreline Improvements/Water Access	Outdoor Recreation	<u>D16</u>
Sidewalk Renewals	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E31</u>
Splash Pads	Outdoor Recreation	D18
Spryfield Lions Arena	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B58</u>
St. Mary's Boat Club	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B59</u>
Street Lighting	Traffic & Streetlights	<u>F1</u>
Street Recapitalization	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E33</u>
Streetscape Renewal	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E36</u>
Streetscapes - Spring Garden Rd	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E37</u>
Streetscaping Tactical Urbanian	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E38</u>
Tactical Urbanism	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E39</u>
Traffic Services Facility	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B60</u>

Project Name	Budget Category	Page #
Traffic Signal Re-lamping	Traffic & Streetlights	<u>F9</u>
Transit Facility Investment Strategy	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B61</u>
Transit Fare Management	Business Systems	<u>C38</u>
Transit Priority Measures	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	E40
Transit Strategies/Studies	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G22</u>
Transit Support Vehicle Expansion	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	G23
Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment	<u>G24</u>
Urban Forestry Plan Implementation	Other Assets	H14
Wanderers Grounds Bengal Lancers Arena	Buildings/Facilities	<u>B62</u>
Wastewater Oversizing	Other Assets	<u>H16</u>
Windsor Street Exchange	Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges	<u>E41</u>
Wrights Cove Terminal	Buildings/Facilities	B63

# Capital Plan Overview

### CAPITAL PLAN OVERVIEW

The Halifax Regional Municipality's (HRM) significant asset inventory (\$4.1 Billion book value at March 31, 2022) is put to good use every day to enable service delivery to the community. Once an asset is put into operation, annual funding and regular capital investments are required to operate, repair and regularly rehabilitate that investment throughout its serviceable life.

While asset operational costs, including routine repairs and maintenance, are funded within Business Units' operating budgets, HRM's capital budget includes activities to purchase, construct, rehabilitate and replace assets. In 2023/24, Municipal staff will manage 165 active capital projects and the overall plan is presented in two distinctly focussed capital programs, the Base Capital Program, and the Strategic Initiatives Program.

The 2023/24 – 2026/27 base capital plan prioritizes projects which aim to maintain municipal service levels and mitigate the risks in service disruption and safety.

**Asset Category** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 4-Yr Total Buildings/Facilities 43,226 52,930 \$ 50,775 \$ 80,580 227,511 **Business Systems** 6,745 4,625 4,075 4,826 20,271 **District Capital Funds** 1,504 1,504 1,504 1,504 6,016 Outdoor Recreation 9,405 17,100 11,800 12,950 51,255 Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges 65,100 93,530 85,950 90,135 334,715 Traffic & Streetlights 6,175 5,475 6,275 23,650 5,725 Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment 27,327 19,385 16,260 19,045 82,017 Other Assets 12,162 28,180 20,702 724 61,768 807,203 **Total Base Capital Plan** 171,644 222,979 196,541 216,039

Figure 1 – 2023/24 Four-Year Base Capital Plan (In Thousands)

The 2023/24 – 2026/27 strategic initiatives plan includes projects which aim primarily to achieve the objectives in the HalifACT Climate Action Plan and the Integrated Mobility Plan.

Figure 2 – 2023/24 Four-Year Strategic Initiatives Plan (	(In Thousands)

Strategic Initiative	2	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		4-Yr Total	
Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	\$	35,600	\$ 31,600	\$ 18,750	\$	-	\$	85,950
Halifax Forum Redevelopment		2,500	22,000	45,000		28,000		97,500
HalifACT Climate Action Plan Projects		61,362	50,729	43,775		52,131		207,997
Integrated Mobility Plan (IMP) Projects		45,780	110,990	242,855		236,080		635,705
Total Strategic Initiatives Plan	\$	145,242	\$ 215,319	\$ 350,380	\$	316,211	\$1	,027,152

Figure 3 – 2023/24 Four-Year Total Capital Plan (In Thousands)

Base Capital & Strategic Initiatives	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	4-Yr Total	
TOTAL CAPITAL PLAN	\$ 316,886	\$ 438,298	\$ 546,921	\$ 532,250	\$1,834,355	

#### SUSTAINABLE AND RELIABLE BASE PROGRAM

The long-term capital program begins by first agreeing upon a standard for each municipal service delivery area with its residents that is balanced with a funding plan. Municipal staff utilize their expertise to determine the appropriate technical design and size of inventory required to meet the defined service levels.

Infrastructure assets require adequate operating budgets to carry out routine preventative maintenance to minimize disruption to reliable, high quality service and maximize operating life. Well-maintained assets allow mid-life rehabilitation and end-of-life replacements to be predictable, strategic, and sustainable. This approach aims to minimize overall cost of ownership.

Looking forward, creating a financially sustainable infrastructure investment program demands a commitment to focus decision-making on service delivery standards which can be supported by the taxpayer burden.

#### GOAL

Own & operate Municipal Infrastructure at minimal total lifecycle cost while delivering the desired service levels.

Figure 4 – 2023/24 Four-Year Capital Plan by Service Area (In Thousands)

Service Area	20	23/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	4-	Yr Total
City-Wide Support Services	\$	15,579	\$ 12,829	\$ 10,734	\$ 11,529	\$	50,671
Buildings/Facilities		8,550	7,400	5,175	7,850		28,975
Business Systems		5,525	3,925	4,055	2,175		15,680
Other Assets		1,504	1,504	1,504	1,504		6,016
<b>Environmental &amp; Public Health</b>	\$	42,900	\$ 55,460	\$ 55,627	\$ 48,130	\$	202,117
Buildings/Facilities		14,986	13,880	10,700	10,880		50,446
Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment		1,327	645	700	1,690		4,362
Other Assets		26,587	40,935	44,227	35,560		147,309
General Government	\$	6,000	\$ 27,500	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$	53,500
Other Assets		6,000	27,500	20,000	-		53,500
Protective Services	\$	17,195	\$ 17,755	\$ 16,995	\$ 39,221	\$	91,166
Buildings/Facilities		950	6,250	8,000	26,500		41,700
Business Systems		820	500	20	2,651		3,991
Traffic & Streetlights		75	75	75	75		300
Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment		15,350	10,930	8,900	9,995		45,175
Recreation & Cultural Services	\$	30,075	\$ 61,130	\$ 83,430	\$ 75,680	\$	250,315
Buildings/Facilities		20,240	43,600	71,200	62,300		197,340
Outdoor Recreation		9,405	17,100	11,800	12,950		51,255
Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment		180	180	180	180		720
Other Assets		250	250	250	250		1,000
Transportation Services	\$	205,137	\$ 263,624	\$ 360,135	\$ 357,690	\$	1,186,586
Buildings/Facilities		21,840	53,800	75,700	101,050		252,390
Business Systems		400	200	-	-		600
Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges		120,640	175,120	138,555	116,215		550,530
Traffic & Streetlights		6,100	5,650	5,400	6,200		23,350
Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment		56,157	28,854	140,480	134,225		359,716
Total Capital Plan by Service Area	\$	316,886	\$ 438,298	\$ 546,921	\$ 532,250	\$1	,834,355

#### PRIORITIZING INVESTMENT

#### WHERE TO INVEST?

Limited Resources + Unlimited Requests The Capital Prioritization Framework is an asset management tool which was implemented in the 2019/20 capital budget process. The purpose of this framework is to bring an improved level of transparency, and a consistent and objective evaluation process to the capital planning and budget deliberation process across the varied municipal service areas. While all project requests put forth have merit for the community, financial and other resource capacities are not unlimited, creating prioritization challenges by requiring trade-offs.

The framework is based on infrastructure evaluation criteria:

- · Capacity to Deliver,
- Risk,
- Impact to Service, and
- Strategic Alignment to Council Priority Areas

The prioritization framework ensures recommended projects provide the greatest value for the overall municipal long-term goals instead of immediate needs and individual project merit. Each capital project is evaluated using the framework's criteria and presented for senior leadership's deliberation at an overall corporate perspective, to make a more valued recommendation to Regional Council.

The Priority Area priority weightings approved during the October 2021 Capital Planning Framework session are represented in the total four-year capital plan in Figure 5.

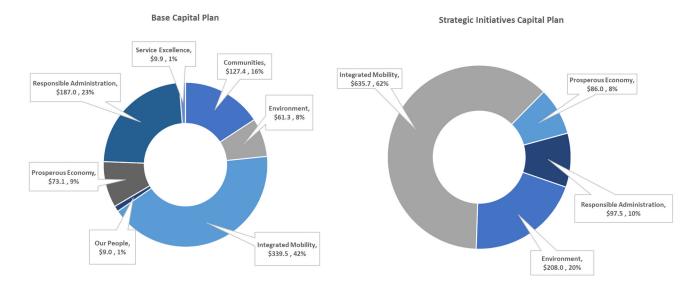


Figure 5 – Four-Year Total Capital Plan by Priority Area (In Millions)

As we move to a longer-term defined capital plan, Council will be better positioned to view projects that include consideration for:

- · An improved ability to deliver,
- Environmental resilience,
- · Increased service reliability and flexibility,
- · Strategic investments with partners, and
- Those that are better sequenced and coordinated.

At the same time that the Capital Prioritization Framework was implemented, HRM's Regional Council directed that 70%-80% investment of the annual capital budget should fund Asset Renewal and 20%-30% should fund Growth. In October 2021, Council reaffirmed its commitment to these targets.

#### **Asset Renewal**

Proactive maintenance prevents:

- · higher operating costs
- service disruption
- short asset life

#### **Asset Growth**

Service expansion/enhancement commits:

- increased annual costs
- increased capital investment

Investment in existing infrastructure to restore its optimal operating condition and extend its serviceable life, which may include replacement of individual components as they wear or become obsolete, is categorized as an Asset Renewal project. Deferring recommended asset renewal projects usually creates increased operating costs, due to escalating deterioration, increases the risk to service disruption and safety, and results in larger capital costs when the project is rescheduled.

Investment in new assets, plus those which significantly add to or enhance components of existing assets, to improve the quality of service provided and/or improve functionality is categorized as a Growth project. Investment in growth capital projects originates from Council direction to add new services or increase levels of services. New growth results in permanent annual increases to the operating budget as well as a commitment to increased future capital budgets.

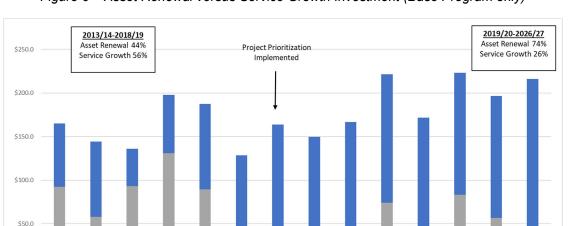


Figure 6 – Asset Renewal versus Service Growth Investment (Base Program only)

HΛLIFΛX

2015/16

2016/17

2017/18

2018/19

2019/20

■ Service Growth ■ Asset Renewal

2021/22

2022/23

2023/24

2024/25

2025/26

#### STRATEGIC INITIATIVES FOR GROWTH & RESILIENCE

While the Base Capital Program manages existing municipal service delivery standards and their incremental changes, the new Strategic Initiatives Capital Program list the individual projects which are required to meet the goals of a key Council-approved Strategic Plan. The two key Strategic Plans in the 2023/24 Capital Plan are the HalifACT Climate Action Plan and the Integrate Mobility Plan.

A Strategic Plan is initiated when there is a significant barrier or issue occurring in a municipal service; the plan aims to resolve the problem and improve service. Initiatives, or steps to resolution, may require policy or process changes, operational budget changes, or capital investment.

### **Base Program Projects**

need stable, reliable longterm funding sources.

#### Strategic Projects are

one-time significant investments above regular municipal capacity requiring multiple years of planning.

Therefore, going forward the capital plan will be designed with better clarity for sustainable investments to reflect:

- **Base Program** = moderate asset renewal and growth expenditures which can be accommodated within existing capacity levels for funding and resources, and a stable commitment to asset condition targets to maintain service reliability.
- **Strategic Initiatives** = significant and complex asset renewal and growth expenditures, supporting key municipal strategies and likely transformative or city-building in nature, which will require a discernable increase to the tax rate to accommodate the large investment and additional resources required for implementation over multiple years.

Different from choosing to defer or cancel a project in the base capital program to assist with managing limited resource capacity or funding capacity, deciding to change timelines for strategic initiative projects only results in prolonging the Strategic Plan's goal for service problem resolution. Delays, while possibly alleviating some shortterm challenges, will likely result in a compounded and more costly state later since most projects involved in the action plan for a strategy are highly interdependent and sequenced.

When faced with a new Strategic Plan, it would be prudent to approve in principle only until the detailed scope and financial implications of its multiple actions are finalized. This would provide more control to Council over balancing the expectations for service resolution and improvement against a more sustainable implementation impact to the community.

Project budgets included in the Strategic Initiative Program represent the preliminary full cost of investing in the updated technology or infrastructure design. As these new assets are put into operation, any future rehabilitation or replacement will be funded from the Base Capital Program. If Council decided against implementing any portion of a key Strategic Plan requiring new design or technology of existing municipal infrastructure, the Base Capital Program would be reprioritized to accommodate the base asset.



Figure 7 – 2023/24 Ten-Year Strategic Initiatives Plan (In Thousands)

Strategic Initiatives	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28 - 2032/33	10-Yr Total
Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	\$ 35,600	\$ 31,600	\$ 18,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,950
Halifax Forum Redevelopment	2,500	22,000	45,000	28,000	12,500	110,000
STRATEGIC INITIATIVE - HalifACT Climate Change Action Plan						
HalifACT - Climate Action Plan:						
HalifACT - Municipal Building Retrofits	10,700	22,270	23,740	19,596	78,384	154,690
HalifACT - Public Charging Infrastructure	1,800	2,200	500	500	2,000	7,000
HalifACT - Fleet Electrification	3,175	7,035	7,535	2,990	19,875	40,610
HalifACT - Shore Rd Resilience Improvements	340	4,400	-	-	-	4,740
HalifACT - Flood Mitigation - Fall River, Dartmouth	-	-	-	-	-	-
HalifACT - Critical Infrastructure Projects	2,660	2,600	10,000	10,000	60,000	85,260
HalifACT - Small Projects Bundle	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	12,000	20,000
Electric Bus Procurement & Ragged Lake Transit Centre Expansion	40,687	-	-	-	-	40,687
STRATEGIC INITIATIVE - Integrated Mobility Plan (IMP)						
Burnside Transit Centre Eco-Rebuild - Design Phase	20,840	-	-	-	-	20,840
IMP Land Acquisition	16,400	32,800	4,340	4,340	13,020	70,900
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Alderney Dr (Dundas St-Wyse Rd)	-	-	-	-	5,900	5,900
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Barrington St (North St-Spr. Garden Rd)	-	-	-	2,000	3,100	5,100
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Bayers Road	-	100	4,600	-	-	4,700
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Bedford Highway	-	-	-	-	34,450	34,450
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Dunbrack Street	-	-	-	-	7,900	7,900
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Dutch Village Rd	1,000	6,000	-	-	-	7,000
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Herring Cove Road	-	-	-	4,200	21,700	25,900
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Highway 7 - Magazine Hill	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Lower Water St (Morris St-Duke St)	-	-	-	2,500	12,500	15,000
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Portland Street	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Robie St & Young St	-	-	-	2,150	-	2,150
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Trunk 7 (Main St), Dartmouth	-	-	-	-	5,900	5,900
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Windmill Rd (Akerley Blvd-Wyse Rd)	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100
Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridors: Studies and Design	640	890	890	890	1,500	4,810
Mill Cove Ferry Service - Design Phase	-	-	-	-	-	-
Windsor Street Exchange	1,900	10,200	24,025	10,000	-	46,125
ANTICIPATED STRATEGIC INITIATIVE PROJECTS (Not Yet Funded)						
Burnside Transit Centre Eco-Rebuild - Construction Phase	-	50,000	75,000	100,000	125,000	350,000
Electric Bus Phase 2 (Ebus + chargers)	-	10,224	-	17,045	239,968	267,237
Expansion Buses (MFTP Phase 2)	-	-	-	-	18,224	18,224
Mill Cove Ferry Service - Construction Phase	5,000	11,000	134,000	110,000	-	260,000
Total Strategic Initiatives Program	\$ 145,242	\$ 215,319	\$ 350,380	\$ 316,211	\$ 689,021	\$1,716,173

The HalifACT Climate Action Plan strategic initiatives are on a critical timeline to meet Halifax's 2030 targets of a 75% community-wide reduction in emissions, and a corporate target of net-zero municipal operations, with the ultimate objective of achieving net zero emissions for our municipality by 2050.

The projects are unique to other capital investments in that many of the initiatives will contribute to reducing and avoiding significant cost increases and therefore ultimately save financial capacity for other needs. The sooner activities are initiated, with both municipal infrastructure and for the wider community, significantly greater future costs related to extreme weather events can be avoided.

Money spent to increase resilience and energy performance in infrastructure are also an investment into mitigating rising operational maintenance costs of our assets, insurance costs, and reducing emissions and preparing for climate impacts, all of which have countless social, economic, and environmental benefits.



#### FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

The annual capital budget is funded by various sources, regularly including: annual municipal tax revenues (capital-from-operating), reserves, debt, annual federal Gas Tax Program (now named Canada Community-Building Program), other federal infrastructure programs (such as PTIF-Public Transit Infrastructure Fund, Green Infrastructure Fund, etc.), various one-time cost sharing agreements, and to a lesser degree, area rates, local improvement charges and pavement impact charges.

In May 2021, the Government of Canada announced a one-time supplemental Gas Tax Program disbursement across Canadian municipalities. For Halifax, this amounts to \$25,341,890. The top-up has been allocated to 2022/23 (\$20.7M) and 2023/24 (\$4.6M) capital plans for the rehabilitation of roads, service facilities and recreation assets where there were project pressures exceeding regular funding capacity.

The move to extend the horizon for fully funded lifecycle infrastructure planning is based on the need for stability, confidence in service delivery to the community, and good fiscal management. This longer line-of-sight supports the ability for municipal staff levels to match both project needs and asset operational needs. It also provides the business industry with confidence and stability for predicting future work.

The Fiscal Sustainability Strategy promotes recurring predictable and stable funding sources for the Base Capital Program, while one-time government funding programs, external partnership agreements, and increased debt leveraging are funding sources more suitable for the significantly larger and discrete Strategic Initiatives Program.

The Fiscal Framework presented at Budget Committee on January 28, 2022 approved a tax increase to fund a portion of the 10-year Strategic Initiatives Program. Many of these initiatives cannot be undertaken without external funding contributions and staff are pursuing available opportunities. It is important to note that due to application timing, there are many funding programs staff anticipate leveraging but will not be recommended to advance for implementation until and unless the applications are approved. These projects are listed in Figure 7 under "Anticipated Strategic Initiative Projects (Not Yet Funded)" with funding represented below in Figure 8 within the "Debt" and "Unapproved Cost Sharing Applications" amounts. When additional cost sharing opportunities are secured, the approved tax revenues will be leveraged against the remaining unfunded strategic projects budget.

Figure 8 – 2023/24 Total Capital Program Funding Plan (In Thousands)

Source of Funds	2	023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	4-	Yr Total
Capital from Operating	\$	63,620	\$ 87,271	\$ 93,664	\$ 110,935	\$	355,490
Reserves		29,063	40,465	38,697	19,119		127,344
Cda Community-Building Fund (Gas Tax)		31,100	26,500	26,500	26,500		110,600
Debt		134,307	210,470	223,570	221,730		790,077
Cost Sharing Agreements		55,097	29,308	29,170	9,823		123,397
Unapproved Cost Sharing Applications		3,700	44,284	135,320	144,143		327,446
Total Capital Plan Funding	\$	316,886	\$ 438,298	\$ 546,921	\$ 532,250	\$1	,834,355

#### 2022 ASSET CONDITION REPORT

#### **Buildings & Facilities**

The replacement value of all buildings owned by HRM is estimated at over \$1.1 billion. Over the last three fiscal years average annual funding for asset renewal was \$35 million. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for Buildings and Facilities is \$44.3 million. With 3.1% of the replacement value being allocated to asset renewal, this puts HRM buildings within the industry standard 2% – 4% and is a testament to the on-going commitment to ensuring HRM buildings are safe and functional.

In recent years, significant progress has been made on the Buildings portfolio in terms of assessing detailed condition data, with all facilities currently having a plan of assessment based on their impact to service and their community significance. A percentage of the building inventory is assessed each year, resulting in a cycle ranging from five to eight years for major facilities. Facilities also undergo a review process on a year-to-year basis to update asset data with new project information. As the condition assessment methodologies and asset management of buildings continues to develop over the coming years it will continue to provide better and better information to Regional Council on the state of the buildings and their future capital funding needs.



Figure 1 - Buildings & Facilities Conditions 2021/22

The output of the buildings condition assessment is a metric known as the Facility Condition Index [FCI], it is a function of asset renewal requirements divided by asset replacement cost. This metric is used industry wide and is a fundamental piece to creating the building condition rating model. The figure above presents the condition of HRM buildings based on the total percentage of building replacement costs. For example, the buildings with a rating of very good account for approximatively 36% of the total portfolio, based on replacement cost.

#### Roads

HRM has over 3,966 lane km of roads, including approximately 26 lane km of gravel roads. These gravel roads are excluded from the condition ratings. Over the last three fiscal years, average annual funding for asset renewal was \$33 million. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for Roads is \$42 million. Roads are further divided into the sub classes of: Arterial, Major & Minor Collector, and Local. This divide helps better manage the road network by applying a more suitable management approach to each class rather than one blanketed approach over the entire network.

In 2021 roads transitioned to the Pavement Quality Index [PQI] as its performance index related to pavement condition. HRM staff have worked with consultants to develop Levels of Service [LOS] for the network, this document was delivered January 2022. This report proposes LOS funding scenarios required to reach the minimum service targets. These funding scenarios suggest increasing street recap funding each year estimating between \$75 and \$95 million annually will be required by 2030 to meet LOS goals.

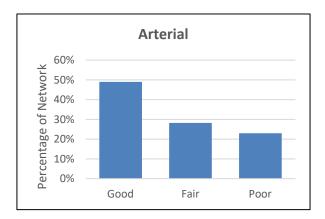
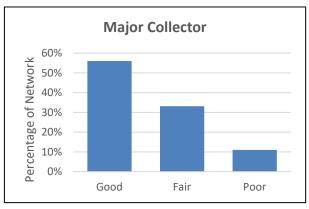
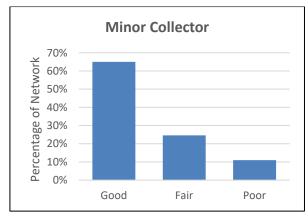
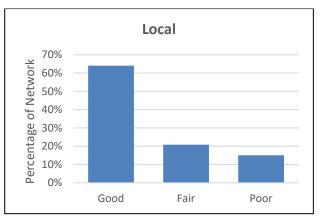


Figure 2 - Road Conditions 2020/21







The figure above presents the condition of HRM roads divided by road class; these condition ratings are based on PQI ranges which vary from class to class. For example, the acceptable PQI ranges for Arterial roads are stricter than those for Local roads due to many factors such as Arterial roads having a higher impact on the entire network in cases of disrepair and failure. Road condition data is collected on a 2-year cycle. The 2022 data has been collected and is still being processed at the time of writing this report. As such, the figures above are labelled for the 20/21 conditions.

A balanced approach is used to maintain pavement in a state of good repair. Roads that are in good condition are kept in good condition, and roads that are in poor condition are addressed over time. This means roads are maintained using a blend of "best first" and "worst first" funding model, the goal of this model is to find the balance between efficiency and service needs. For example, resurfacing a street that has just begun to deteriorate can be carried out at a cost of \$15 - \$40 per square metre, while re-constructing a street that is in a more advanced state of decline will cost \$110 - \$140 per square metre.

As a part of the Provincial Road Transfer this year, HRM received over 250 lane km of paved roads and 60 lane km of gravel roads. These roads were not included in the ratings above but are already under review by staff to ensure they are properly adopted and upkept to the same level as the rest of the road network.

#### **Sidewalks**

HRM has 976 km of sidewalks, over half of which are located on arterial or collector roads. Concrete sidewalks make up the majority of the network with a length of 940km. Over the last three fiscal years average annual funding for asset renewal was \$2 million. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for Sidewalks is \$2 million. Concrete sidewalks are inspected and rated by staff every three years and a sidewalk deficiency rating is calculated and applied. Asphalt and Brick sidewalks are completed on a similar timeline by external consultants and given a rating based on their expertise.

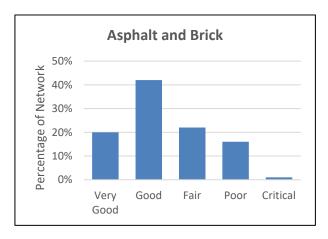
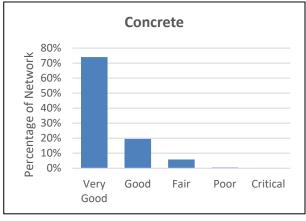


Figure 3 - Sidewalk Conditions 2021/22



The figure above presents the condition rating of the sidewalk network, concrete is separate from asphalt and brick as it is managed and assessed differently. Similarly to roads, a levels of service document for concrete is in development with assistance from consultants. One of the main challenges is understanding how sidewalk data is managed by other municipalities to help determine baseline requirements, however jurisdictional scans are showing that condition data and LOS tracking are not commonly being documented.

#### **Bridges**

HRM partially or fully owns and maintains 140 bridges that are part of the road system. Of the 106 bridges; 100 are owned by HRM, 40 cost-shared with the NSDPW or CN. HRM also owns 15 pedestrian bridges known as Active Transportation [AT] Bridges. Over the last three fiscal years average annual funding for asset renewal was \$3 million. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for Bridges is \$4 million. Bridges owned by HRM undergo inspection by external engineering consultants every three years. The portion of structures cost-shared by HRM and NSDPW are also inspected These inspections provide condition ratings each bridge as well as recommended preventive maintenance and rehabilitation. 19 structures were inspected in 2022 and the remaining inspections are scheduled to occur in 2023.

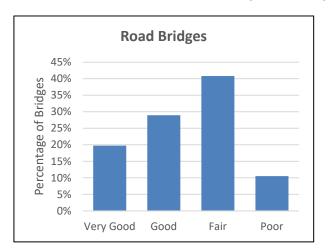
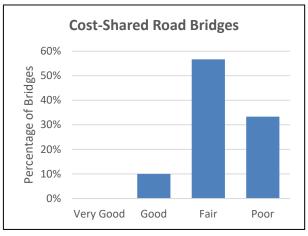
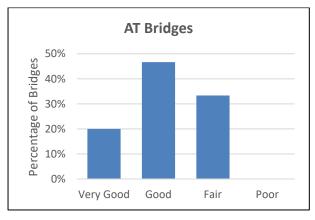


Figure 4 - Bridge Conditions 2020/21





The figures above present the condition rating of the bridge portfolio, the bridges have been divided into these three groups due to the differences in how they are funded. It is noted that not shown in the figures is the "critical" rating column; no bridge in any of the groups falls into such rating group. Additional to the 3-year engineering inspections, bridges also undergo yearly review from internal staff to ensure that all assets are kept in safe condition. Bridges listed in poor condition are safe but are nearing the end of their service life and major

rehabilitation/replacement planning is typically underway. Typically, HRM cost-shares the roadway surface, lighting, sidewalks, and barriers with NSDPW and CN. The larger proportion of bridges rated as "poor" is less concerning as these bridge elements are not main structural components. Note that data for CN cost-shared bridges is not included.

Bridge condition data is collected on a 3-year cycle, the inspection data from the bridges completed in 2022 has been collected and is still being processed at the time of writing this report. As such, the figures above are labelled for the 20/21 conditions.

#### **Corporate Fleet**

The Halifax Corporate fleet includes over 1,000 vehicles of various classes ranging from light vehicles to fire apparatuses. Over the last three fiscal years average annual funding for asset renewal was \$7.4 million. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for Corporate Fleet is \$3.5 million plus \$7 million for fire apparatuses. All fleet vehicles undergo yearly inspections as well as more frequent preventative maintenance cycles as required per vehicle model and operational usage. For this report the fire apparatuses and the snow plow classes are split out and presented separate from the overall fleet condition.

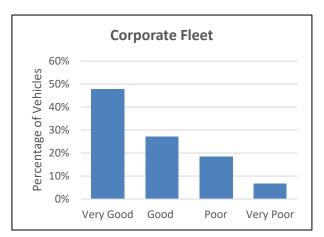
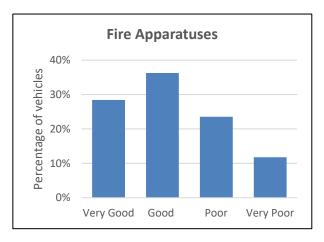
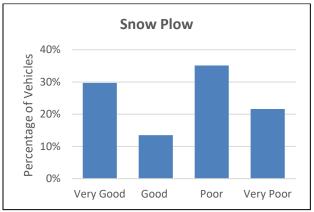


Figure 5 - Corporate Fleet Conditions 2021/22



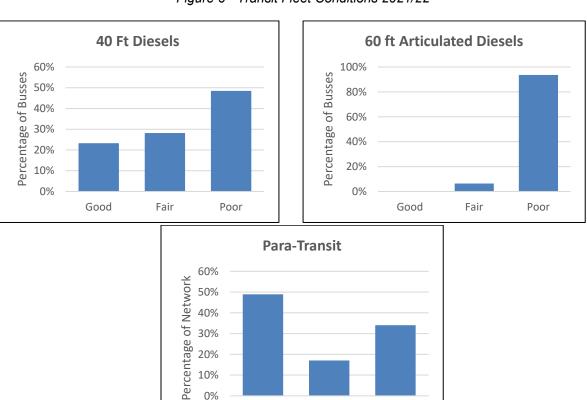


The condition ratings presented are obtained via function of the vehicle Optimal Replacement Point [ORP] score, a scoring metric used by corporate fleet staff to help visualize and schedule fleet replacement requirements in a strategic and cost-effective way. The exception to this is fire apparatuses. Their condition rating is determined by comparing the vehicles age compared to its useful life.

There is currently a budget shortfall to properly address assets in need; HRM staff do not anticipate any sustained improvement to condition without further investment. A new capital framework is going to be released in the coming year for Corporate Fleet which will impact their capital decision making process. Fleet staff hope to use this new framework as a tool to reach their current goal of improved long term capital planning.

#### Transit Fleet

The Halifax Transit's fleet includes over 400 buses of various length and class ranging from Para-Transit buses to 60 ft Articulated Diesel buses. Over the last three fiscal years average annual funding for asset renewal was \$15 million. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for the existing Transit Fleet is \$3.8 million plus an additional \$39 million for the procurement of electric buses. Buses undergo yearly inspections with each class of bus having its own set of lifecycle management activities and requirements. For this report only the three major classes of buses are presented; Para-Transit, 40 ft Diesel busses, and 60 ft Articulated Diesel Busses.



30% 20% 10% 0%

Good

Fair

Poor

Figure 6 - Transit Fleet Conditions 2021/22



Condition ratings are not currently being used as a tool to manage these assets but using the asset age and estimated useful life a condition rating can be assigned. The figure above presents the condition of the three major classes of buses owned by HRM. It is noted that the useful life of each class of bus is different based on economic replacement point which is driven by large component replacement. It is important to replace these assets at the end of their useful life to ensure a reduction in operating cost, while maintaining a high level of service.

Halifax Transit is currently in a transition period from diesel engine buses to zero emission alternatives to meet the HalifACT 2030 emission goals. New infrastructure is under development at the Ragged Lake Transit Center to support these battery electric buses. The initial order for battery electric buses has been placed and is expected to go into service in 2024, when construction at the Ragged Lake Transit Centre is completed. The 60 ft articulated buses are approaching the end of their useful, this is reflected in the data with over 80% of the articulated rated as poor.

#### **Ferries**

HRM owns and operates five passenger ferries which operate as a part of Halifax Transit. Over the last three fiscal years average annual funding for asset renewal was \$500 thousand. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for Ferries is \$450 thousand. Condition data is currently not being tracked; however, all five passenger ferries were commissioned in 2014 or 2015 and are still in very good condition being that they are in the relatively early stages of their life cycle. These assets are on a strict inspection cycle to meet their operations and safety regulations. Additionally, most infrastructure involved with the berthing of the ferries are also inspected with to a similar standard.

#### **Outdoor Recreation**

HRM's Outdoor Recreation assets within Parks includes playgrounds, ball diamonds, sport fields, sport courts, trails, and skate parks. Over the last three fiscal years outdoor recreation will average annual funding for asset renewal was \$6 million. For the coming 23/24 fiscal year the renewal budget for Outdoor Recreation is \$7.3 million. Condition Data is currently being tracked, but the condition rating system currently differs from asset to asset. Staff are working towards revising the condition rating and assessment system to be more consistent and all this will be adopted it into their inspection cycle next season. Historically, assets have been inspected regularly ranging from bi-monthly to yearly to twice per year to ensure they meet safety guidelines. Recently staff has begun to further develop their asset data records by creating more thorough inspection forms that can be used to track asset data from year to year and plans to include the revised condition rating in the future. As data for each park asset class becomes available, it will be incorporated into future iterations of this report. Approximatively 92% of all outdoor recreation assets have been inspected under this new asset data initiative and Parks and Recreation staff plans to have baseline data on the whole inventory by the end of next year. Through these inspections and assessments, Parks have been creating maintenance work orders through the Cityworks software to address any deficiencies. This will further provide the capital portion of the Strategic Planning and Design team with a clearer picture of the condition of park assets for asset renewal projects.



# Buildings / Facilities

#### **Buildings/Facilities**

			2023 Project	-				
Page #	Project Name	Project #	Project		2023/24 Gross	2024/25 Gross	2025/26 Gross	2026/27 Gross
<u>B1</u>	Accessibility - HRM Facilities	CB190006		20,000	\$ 300,000	•	\$ 525,000	\$ 700,000
<u>B2</u>	Alderney Gate Library Renos	CB210004	1	90,000	-	-	1,000,000	2,000,000
<u>B3</u>	Alderney Gate Recapitalization	CB190007	7	50,000	750,000	1,000,000	750,000	2,000,000
<u>B4</u>	Bedford Library Replacement	CB190002		-	-	-	-	500,000
<u>B5</u>	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea Recreation Centre	CD240024	3,5	50,000		0.500.000	0.000.000	
D.C	Recap	CB210021			-	9,500,000	9,000,000	1 500 000
<u>B6</u> <u>B7</u>	Building Recap Future-Parks & Rec Burnside Composting Facility Repairs	CB000048 CW190005	7	47,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
B8	Burnside Transit Centre Eco-Rebuild	CB230025		40,000	20,840,000	50,000,000	75,000,000	100,000,000
B9	Captain William Spry Library Renos	CB190005	,-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
B10	Captain William Spry Renovations	CB000023	1,1	30,000	800,000	4,000,000	1,000,000	-
<u>B11</u>	Citadel Community Centre	Build2		-	-	-	-	1,000,000
<u>B12</u>	Cobequid Transit Terminal Refresh	Transit6		-	-	150,000	-	-
<u>B13</u>	Cole Harbour Place	CB000045		80,000	590,000	1,000,000	-	-
<u>B14</u>	Community Recreation Facilities Recap	CB210019		30,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
B15	Composting/Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plant	CW190003		92,000	302,000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
B16 B17	Corporate Accommodations Demolition of 1940 Gottingen Street	CB190011 CB230026		50,000	2,000,000 2,500,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
B18	East Dartmouth CC Renovation	CB220001		80,000	800,000	2,200,000	_	_
B19	EMO Projects	CB200002		45,000	450,000	750,000	500,000	-
B20	Energy Efficiency Initiatives	CB190008		08,000	4,250,000	3,100,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
<b>B21</b>	Environmental Remediation/Bldg. Demo	CB190009	4	64,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
<b>B22</b>	Ferry Terminal Pontoon Rehab	CM200002	2	98,000	-	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>B23</b>	Fire Station 2 University Ave Recap	CB000052		50,000	-	2,000,000	-	-
<u>B24</u>	Fire Station Functional Improvements	CB000088		50,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
B25	General Building Recapitalization	CB200006		25,000	1,400,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<u>B26</u> B27	Halifax 4 Pad Arena Halifax City Hall/Grand Parade Restore	CB200013 CB180003		40,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000 1,250,000
B28	Halifax Common Pool Reconstruction	CB180003 CB210020		00,000	7,900,000	-	_	1,230,000
B29	Halifax Forum Redevelopment	CB190013		00,000	2,500,000	22,000,000	45,000,000	28,000,000
B30	Halifax North Memorial Public Library	CB190003		00,000	-	-	-	-
B31	Heritage Facilities Recapitalization	CB220002	9	00,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
<u>B32</u>	HRFE Future Buildings Recap	CB000057		-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
<u>B33</u>	HRM Depot Upgrades	CB200015		00,000	300,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
<u>B34</u>	Keshen Goodman Library Renovations	CB190010	2,3	00,000	-	-	-	-
B35	Long Term Fire Station Replacements	Build9	2.0	-	-	-	500,000	-
B36 B37	Mackintosh Depot Replacement Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	CB000089 CW200002		50,000 80,000	234,000	410,000	230,000	230,000
B38	Metropark Upgrades	CB000073		50,000	200,000	150,000	150,000	500,000
B39	Multi-District Facilities-Upgrades	CB200001		50,000	2,275,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
B40	Mumford Transit Terminal Replacement	CB220004		00,000	-	-	-	-
B41	Needham Community Centre Recap	CB000009		-	-	-	-	4,000,000
B42	New Bedford West Fire Station and HRFE HQ		1	90,000				
	Campus	CB200014			-	-	-	16,000,000
<u>B43</u>	New Organics Facility	SW5	10,0	00,000	10,000,000	8,370,000	8,370,000	8,550,000
<u>B44</u>	New Training Facility	Build12	2	-	-	1,000,000	-	2,500,000
B45	Organic Facilities Decommissioning Penhorn Transit Terminal Refresh	SW2 Transit7	2	00,000	200,000	2,000,000 150,000	100,000	100,000
B46 B47	Police Headquarters	CB000022		-	-	150,000	500,000	1,500,000
B48	Prospect Rd Community Centre Upgrades	SW3	3	25,000	325,000	-	-	-
B49	Ragged Lake Composting Recapitalization	CW000009		78,000	-	-	_	-
B50	RBC Centre	CB200007		10,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
B51	Regional Library Facility Upgrades	CB200009	1,1	65,000	600,000	600,000	900,000	1,000,000
<u>B52</u>	Regional Park Washrooms	CB200010	1,4	10,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
<u>B53</u>	Roof Recapitalization	CB200005		10,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<u>B54</u>	Sackville Sports Stadium	CB000060		90,000	750,000	-	-	-
B55	Scotiabank Centre	CB200008		00,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
B56 B57	Sheet Harbour Fire Station Sheet Harbour Recreation Centre	CB210018 CB000080		00,000 60,000	-	-	6,000,000 7,000,000	4,000,000 8,000,000
B57 B58	Spryfield Lions Arena	Build16	1,4	-	-	-	500,000	5,000,000
B59	St. Mary's Boat Club	Build14		_	-	-	1,000,000	4,000,000
B60	Traffic Services Facility	CB220023	4.4	00,000	-	2,150,000	-	-
	· · · · · · ·		-, -	,		,,		

#### **Buildings/Facilities**

			2023/24 Project Work				
Page #	Project Name	Proiect #	Plan	2023/24 Gross	2024/25 Gross	2025/26 Gross	2026/27 Gross
•		-9		<b>,</b>	•	•	•
<u>B61</u>	Transit Facility Investment Strategy	CB000016	1,100,000	800,000	700,000	300,000	300,000
<b>B62</b>	Wanderers Grounds Bengal Lancers Arena	Build7	400,000	400,000	-	-	-
<b>B63</b>	Wrights Cove Terminal	CR000007	-	-	250,000	-	-
	Total - Buildings/Facilities		\$ 109,207,000	\$ 66,566,000	\$ 124,930,000	\$ 170,775,000	\$ 208,580,000

Capital Project #: CB190006 Previous #:

John MacPherson

Capital Project Name: Accessibility - HRM Facilities

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

**Executive Director:** 

Upgrade projects will include: access ramps, door operators, washroom upgrades at various facilities; HRM will be undertaking an audit of its assets to set a benchmark for the new Provincial Built

Environment Standards being released.

**Impact to Service** 

Improved access for all through a universal design approach to projects.

Strategic Plan

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Completion of prior year's projects

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Accessibility & Inclusion Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

362,000

\$

320,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	320,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 700,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating		•	300,000	500,000	525,000	700,000
Debt						

	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 320,000
Accessibility projects including: Work identified through audit reports Adult change tables Universal washroom Upgrades Accessible outdoor matting		\$ 300,000

 2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total
 \$ 300,000

 Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24
 \$ 620,000

Capital Project #: CB210004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Alderney Gate Library Renos

**Executive Director:** Asa Kachan

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Improvements to the interior layout and exterior entry of the branch as well as state of good repair improvements to the building systems, finishes and furniture.

#### **Impact to Service**

The impact to service is an improvement in the service level of the branch. The current layout does not meet the current needs of staff and patrons. This funding is required to address the highest priority areas, including outdoor library, furniture, and building materials and finishes.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Library Facilities Master Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing Start: - End: - Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing Start: - End: -

Estimated Asset Operational Date Ongoing

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	190,000	\$ -	- \$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating					1,000,000	2,000,000
Debt		·				

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 500,000

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 3,000,000

 Estimated Remaining Budget Required
 5,000,000

 Total Estimated Project Cost
 \$ 8,500,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Completion of prior year's projects		\$	190,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	190,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>s</u>	
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<i>\$</i>	190,000

Capital Project #: CB190007 Previous #:

John MacPherson

Capital Project Name: Alderney Gate Recapitalization

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

**Executive Director:** 

Recapitalization will focus on the building envelope and a refresh of common spaces to maintain the building in good repair and improve interior conditions for public, customers, staff and tenants.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

539,000

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		750,000	1,000,000	750,000	2,000,000
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
State of good repair projects including: Air Handling units Escalator replacement design Security Upgrades	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 750,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 750,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 750,000

	2023/24 C	apital Proj	ect		
Capital Project #: Capital Project Name: Executive Director:	CB190002 Bedford Library Asa Kachan	/ Replacement		Previous #:	
Asset Category: Service Area: Project Type: Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables Design and construction of community for library serv development at Mill Cove.	vice. It is anticipo	ultural Services h library for Be	edford to meet th		
Impact to Service  Not funding this project m  to take advantage of the f  adequate programming to	full range of libra	ıry services. Th		-	
Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Pri Strategy:	iority Area:	Communities Library Strate	gic Plan		
Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing  Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing  Start:  - End:					
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timin Estimated Asset Operational Date	ng	Start	:: -	End	
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timin Estimated Asset Operational Date		Start	:: -	End	
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timin Estimated Asset Operational Date	Unspent Prev.	Start	:: Nov-28	- End	: -
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timin Estimated Asset Operational Date  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Gross Capital Budget Funding: External Funding Reserve Capital from Operating Debt  Previously Approved Budget 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets Estimated Remaining Budget Required	Unspent Prev. Budget	Start 2023/24	Nov-28	2025/26	2026/27 -\$ 500,000
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timin Estimated Asset Operational Date  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Gross Capital Budget  Funding:  External Funding  Reserve  Capital from Operating  Debt  Previously Approved Budget 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets Estimated Remaining Budget Required Total Estimated Project Cost	Unspent Prev. Budget	Start 2023/24	Nov-28	2025/26	\$ 500,000 \$ 500,000 15,000,000
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timin Estimated Asset Operational Date  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Gross Capital Budget Funding:  External Funding  Reserve  Capital from Operating  Debt  Previously Approved Budget	Unspent Prev. Budget \$	Start 2023/24	2024/25 - \$	2025/26	\$ 500,000 \$ 500,000 15,000,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

Capital Project #:CB210021Previous #:Capital Project Name:Beechville Lakeside Timberlea Recreation Centre Recap

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Redevelopment of the Lakeside Community Centre.

**Impact to Service** 

The new asset will ensure program delivery to meet the needs of the community.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Community Facility Master Plan 2

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jul-21

End: Dec-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Sep-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Sep-25

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev.		200.10-		
		Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	3,550,000	\$ .	\$ 9,500,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding				6,935,000	6,570,000	
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt				2,565,000	2,430,000	

Previously Approved Budget \$ 4,500,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 18,500,000 Estimated Remaining Budget Required

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 23,000,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Complete Design & Award Tender		\$ 3,550,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 3,550,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 3,550,000

Capital Project #: CB000048 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Building Recap Future-Parks & Rec **Executive Director:** John MacPherson **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services **Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables** A mid-life retrofit recapitalization program for municipally owned recreation buildings, which addresses priority buildings to maintain the asset and improve service delivery. **Impact to Service** This project is the execution of years 3 to 10 of the recapitalization plan. Work will maintain the assets in a state of good repair to ensure program delivery. Strategic Plan Responsible Administration Council/Administrative Priority Area: 10-Year Recreation Facility Capital Plan Strategy: **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** \$ Unspent Prev. 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Budget 1,500,000 \$ 1,500,000 **Gross Capital Budget** Funding: **External Funding** Reserve Capital from Operating 1,500,000 1,500,000 Debt Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

В6

Capital Project #: CW190005 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Burnside Composting Facility Repairs

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Repairs to the Burnside Composting facility, located at 80 Gloria McCluskey Ave, to maintain operations

until new composting facility is commissioned.

**Impact to Service** 

The repairs enable the facility to be used until the new facility is in place, as there are limited options for processing organics generated in HRM.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Organic Waste Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 294,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	747,000	\$ .	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:	T						
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating							
Debt							

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Previous contractual items not yet required by the operator	\$	182,000
Work in Process Sub-Total 2023/24 Contractual list including ventilation, processing equipment and mobile equipment. Replacement and repairs to structural beams.	<u>\$</u>	<b>182,000</b> 140,000 425,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	565,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	747,000

### Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CB230025 Previous #: Transit19

Capital Project Name: Burnside Transit Centre Eco-Rebuild

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This project includes a complete rebuild of the Burnside Transit Centre to replace this aging building with a new facility to accommodate sustainable fuel vehicles, and allow for growth.

#### **Impact to Service**

This project is essential for the significant transition to sustainable fuel sources. It will also enable service improvements and the growth of the transit system.

### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing
Start: Apr-23
End: Mar-24
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing
Start: Apr-24
End: Mar-28
Estimated Asset Operational Date
Apr-28

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Pr Budget		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$	- Ş	20,840,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 75,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding			13,690,000	25,000,000	37,500,000	50,000,000
Reserve			7,150,000	25,000,000	37,500,000	50,000,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ -2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 245,840,000 Estimated Remaining Budget Required \$ 125,000,000 Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 370,840,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total Burnside Transit Centre design and associated preparatory work	\$ - \$ 20,840,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 20,840,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 20,840,000

### 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: CB190005 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Captain William Spry Library Renos **Executive Director:** Asa Kachan **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services **Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Improvements to the interior layout, program space, circulation room and service desk, as well as state of good repair improvements to material finishes and furniture. Impact to Service To improve service, specific areas within the branch will be relocated to better respond to community needs and to make improvements to delivery/circulation areas. Upgrades will be made to furniture, program space and audio visual equipment. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Library Facilities Master Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Nov-27 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget** 2,000,000 **Gross Capital Budget Funding: External Funding** Reserve 2,000,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,000,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 3,000,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 5,000,000 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

**Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24** 

Capital Project #: CB000023 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Captain William Spry Renovations

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

 $Interior\ refresh\ focusing\ on\ universal\ change rooms\ to\ address\ state\ of\ good\ repair\ and\ current$ 

programming requirements.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-23

End: Dec-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jan-24

End: Sep-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date Ongoing

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	330,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			800,000			
Debt				4,000,000	1,000,000	

Previously Approved Budget \$ 545,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 5,800,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 6,345,000

Work in Process Sub-Total  Design Phase	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>330,000</b> 800,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ \$	800,000 1,130,000

2023/24 Capital Project										
Capital Project #: Capital Project Name: Executive Director:	Build2 Citadel Commu John MacPhers			Previous #:						
Asset Category: Service Area: Project Type: Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables Service improvement with	Buildings/Facili Recreation & C Asset Renewal addition of eleve	ultural Services		ming space.						
Impact to Service  Renovation of the existing  needs of the community.	unfinished section	on of building v	vill improve prog	gram delivery to	meet the					
Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Price Strategy:	ority Area:	Communities Community Fa	cility Master Pla	ın 2						
Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing  Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing  Estimated Asset Operational Date  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:										
	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27					
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 1,000,000					
Funding:										
External Funding										
Reserve Capital from Operating					1 000 000					
Debt Capital Holli Operating					1,000,000					
Previously Approved Budget 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets Estimated Remaining Budget Required Total Estimated Project Cost					\$ - 1,000,000 4,000,000 \$ 5,000,000					
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:										
	Work in Prod	cess Sub-Total			\$ -					
	2023/24 Nev	w Activities Sub	o-Total		<u>\$</u>					

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

#### 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: Transit6 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Cobequid Transit Terminal Refresh **Executive Director:** Dave Reage **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: Transportation Services **Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** This project will deliver a recapitalization of Cobequid Terminal in Sackville. It will improve customer safety and comfort by adding amenities provided at more recent transit terminals. **Impact to Service** This project will improve customer safety and comfort while waiting for the bus. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Moving Forward Together Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Apr-24 End: Mar-25 Start: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Apr-28 End: Mar-29 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Dec-28 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 150,000 \$ **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 150,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 150,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 1,700,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 1,850,000 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ś	

Capital Project #: CB000045 Previous #:

 Capital Project Name:
 Cole Harbour Place

 Executive Director:
 John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This project includes the recapitalization of interior finishes to maintain the facility in a state of good repair. Future projects include changeroom upgrades and paving.

#### **Impact to Service**

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Mar-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Mar-24

End: Mar-24

Ongoing

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	,
Gross Capital Budget	\$	690,000	\$ 590,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$	-
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve			90,000				
Capital from Operating			500,000	1,000,000			
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget \$ 6,945,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 1,590,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 8,535,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of prior year's projects	\$	690,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	ć	690,000
	3	
State of Good Repair projects including:	\$	590,000
Replace Heating System Circulating Pumps		
Replace pole mounted lights at centre court, building exterior, and pool deck		
Paving repairs		
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	590,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	ć	1,280,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ş	1,200,000

Capital Project #: CB210019 Previous #:

 Capital Project Name:
 Community Recreation Facilities Recap

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

A multi-year recapitalization of HRM Community Recreation Facilities that do not have discrete accounts. Due to the age of many of the facilities, improvements to the major building systems are required to continue to provide service to the residents of HRM.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 10-Year Recreation Facility Capital Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

46,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	680,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Completion of prior year's projects		\$	680,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	680,000
State of good repair work at various facilitie	?\$	Ş	750,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	750,000
		7	122,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,430,000
			,,

Capital Project #: CW190003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Composting/Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plant

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Deliver new composting facility including project management, oversight, contract administration to provide organics processing for 60,000T for 25 years to replace the two existing composting facilities.

#### **Impact to Service**

Continuity of organics processing capacity for organics green cart program (program is required by Provincial legislation).

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Organic Waste Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-19

End: Mar-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Mar-21

End: Mar-24

End: Mar-24

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	490,000	\$ 302,000	\$ -	\$	- \$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			302,000			
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget\$ 3,153,1482023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets302,000Estimated Remaining Budget RequiredTotal Estimated Project Cost\$ 3,455,148

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Engineering consultant Additional Project Management		\$	100,000 103,000
Engineering consultant Independent certifier Project engineering Additional contract management costs	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>203,000</b> 320,000 31,000 120,000 118,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	589,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	792,000

Capital Project #: CB190011 Previous #:

John MacPherson

Capital Project Name: Corporate Accommodations

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

**Executive Director:** 

Multi-year plan to renovate and revitalize HRM's core administration spaces, focusing on maximizing utility of owned assets and achieving an overall space reduction target of +/-20%.

#### **Impact to Service**

HRM will gain: long term operational cost savings through space reduction; improved accessibility, inclusivity and ergonomics of office spaces and furniture; renewal of municipal assets through renovation of owned space; and operational efficiencies through co-location of business units.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Our People

Strategy: Corporate Accommodations Plan/Strategy

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 1,486,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	850,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			2,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Debt						

ailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Finance & Asset Management Reno	vation & Relocation	\$	550,00
Public Works Design			300,00
	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	850,00
Transit Phase 2		\$	400,00
Alderney Space Renovation			1,100,00
Human Resources Refresh			100,00
Mellor Refresh			400,00
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	2,000,00
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ś	2,850,00

Capital Project #: CB230026 Previous #: Build17

John MacPherson

Capital Project Name: Demolition of 1940 Gottingen Street

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Executive Director:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Demolition of 1940 Gottingen St (former Red Cross building) which was identified through the Administrative Order 50 (AO50) process, the disposal of surplus real property.

#### **Impact to Service**

Demolition minimizes ongoing operating costs of surplus facilities. Delays the handover of the property as per the land sale agreement.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Multi Year Financial Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing
Start: Nov-22
End: Mar-23
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing
Start: Mar-23
End: Dec-23
Estimated Asset Operational Date
Ongoing

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		2,500,000			
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ -2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 2,500,000 Estimated Remaining Budget Required \$ 2,500,000 \$ \$ 2,500,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Demolition of facility & site remediation	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 2,500,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 2,500,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 2,500,000

Capital Project #: CB220001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: East Dartmouth CC Renovation

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

State of good repair improvements to the facility in order to meet the recreation needs of the

community.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing Start: Oct-22 End: Sep-23 Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing Start: Sep-23 End: Sep-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Ongoing

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	180,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			800,000	2,200,000		
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 200,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 3,000,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 3,200,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Complete Design Phase		\$	180,000
Tender & Award Construction Phase	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> \$	<b>180,000</b> 800,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	800,000 980,000

Capital Project #: CB200002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:EMO ProjectsExecutive Director:John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Supply functional buildings identified as warming/cooling/comfort centres at strategic spots throughout HRM with backup power.

#### **Impact to Service**

This will provide a safe functional space for residents during power outages by filling the gaps in service areas.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Business Continuity Plan/Emergency Preparedness Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-20

End: Apr-25

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-20

End: Mar-26

Estimated Asset Operational Date Ongoing

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	ı	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	795,000	\$ 450,	000 \$	750,000	\$ 500,000	\$
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating			450,	000	750,000	500,000	
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget \$ 1,550,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 1,700,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 3,250,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Completion of prior year's projects		\$	795,000
Tender award for Generator projects: Halifax Central Library	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>795,000</b> 450,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ \$	450,000 1,245,000

Capital Project #: CB190008 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Energy Efficiency Initiatives

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Energy efficiency and green energy projects can include: natural gas conversions, heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades, water conservation and lighting upgrades, as well as district energy and renewable energy initiatives.

#### **Impact to Service**

This work reduces reliance on fossil fuels resulting in decreased operating costs and greenhouse gas emissions. This account also allows HRM to capitalize on relevant funding opportunities and to pilot innovative technologies.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment
Strategy: HaliFACT 2050

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

918,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,658,000	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding			2,243,000	1,100,000		
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			2,007,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Completion of prior year's projects

\$ 1,658,000

**Work in Process Sub-Total** 

\$ 1,658,000

Energy efficiency retrofits including HVAC upgrades, building envelope, control systems, lighting, electrical upgrades, energy efficient equipment, heat recovery, hot water, recommissioning, etc. Efficiency One annual contract

4,250,000

Projects will be identified throughout the year as opportunities arise, either as stand alone projects or in conjunction with the building recapitalization program.

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

\$ 4,250,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

5,908,000

Capital Project #: CB190009 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Environmental Remediation/Bldg. DemoExecutive Director:John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Demolition of facilities identified through the Administrative Order 50 (AO50) process, the disposal of surplus real property. Scope includes the removal and remediation of underground storage tanks.

**Impact to Service** 

Demolition minimizes ongoing operating costs of surplus facilities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Multi Year Financial Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5 173,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	64,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating		•	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of prior year's projects	\$	64,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  Demolition projects, including the following locations:  Former Black Point School  Former Graves Oakley Washroom building	\$ \$	<b>64,000</b> 400,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	400,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	464,000

Capital Project #: CM200002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Ferry Terminal Pontoon Rehab

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Planned maintenance of the pontoons at all three ferry terminals will continue to ensure they remain in a state of good repair. Corrective maintenance activities include steelwork, electrical work, coatings, repairs to the cathodic protection system, and safety improvements.

**Impact to Service** 

Proper pontoon maintenance ensures safe and reliable ferry service.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 111,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	298,000	\$ .	- \$	250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating					250,000	250,000	250,000
Debt							

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Woodside Ferry Terminal - Internal Dolphins repair	\$	80,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	80,000
Alderney Ferry Terminal - Ramp Window and supporting steel structures renewal	\$	100,000
Woodside Ferry Terminal - Maintenance exterior gangway - design and install		118,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	218,000
Tatal Wank to be Consulated in 2022/24	<u>,</u>	200.000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	298,000

Capital Project #: CB000052 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Fire Station 2 University Ave Recap

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Recapitalization of Fire Station #2 exterior and redevelopment of the second floor living quarters.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-20

End: Dec-22

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jan-23

End: Oct-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Ongoing

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	2,650,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			•	1,000,000		
Debt				1,000,000		

Previously Approved Budget \$ 3,500,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,000,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 2,000,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Completion of Design Phase & Tender Construction	\$ 2,650,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 2,650,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 2,650,000

Capital Project #: CB000088 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Fire Station Functional Improvements

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project includes upgrades to 63 locations for functional improvements, health and safety, and indoor air quality. Scope includes fire specific infrastructure: exhaust extraction systems, protective clothing decontamination equipment, hand tool cleaning equipment, etc.

**Impact to Service** 

Improved working conditions and response times.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Our People

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 292,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	350,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of prior year's projects	\$	350,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  State of Good Repair Projects, including: Commercial washers and dryers to clean bunker gear Decontamination sinks Exhaust System upgrades	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>350,000</b> 500,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	500,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	850,000

Capital Project #: CB200006 Previous #: CB000090

Capital Project Name: General Building Recapitalization

Asset Category:
Service Area:
Buildings/Facilities
City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

**Executive Director:** 

This account addresses general building recapitalization of HRM facilities.

John MacPherson

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the assets in a State of Good Repair to ensure program/service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 1,162,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	825,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			1,400,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Completion of prior year's projects \$ 825,000

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 825,000

2023/24 project list including: \$ 1,400,000

Ventilation improvements

Paving Consulting

Dartmouth Ferry Terminal Exterior State of Good Repair

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$ 1,400,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 2,225,000

Capital Project #: CB200013 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Halifax 4 Pad ArenaExecutive Director:John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

State of Good Repair to maintain the asset and any equipment associated with this asset.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Long Term Arena Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 146,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	190,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Capital from Operating				·		·
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Completion of prior year's projects	\$	190,000
Work in Process Sub-Total Building update projects as identified by Building Management, as per the Contract	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>190,000</b> 250,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	250,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	440,000

Capital Project #: CB180003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Halifax City Hall/Grand Parade Restore

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings / Encilities

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: City-Wide Support Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Project Type: Program Outcomes:

**Project Deliverables** 

State of good repair recapitalization at City Hall and Grand Parade

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 329,000

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 100,000	\$ -	· \$ -	· \$ -	\$ 1,250,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					1,250,000
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	4	
Planning is underway and work is scheduled to begin in 2024/25	\$	100,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	100,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	-
	_	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	100,000

Capital Project #: CB210020 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Halifax Common Pool Reconstruction

**Executive Director:** *John MacPherson* 

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Replacement of the existing swimming pool/wading pool/spray pad and playground.

**Impact to Service** 

The new asset will ensure program delivery to meet the needs of the community.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Halifax Common Master Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jul-20

End: Jun-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jul-21

End: Apr-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jul-23

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 7,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		7,900,000			
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 10,862,135 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 7,900,000 Estimated Remaining Budget Required

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 18,762,135

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of Construction Phase	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 7,900,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 7,900,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 7,900,000

### Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CB190013 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Halifax Forum Redevelopment

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Redevelopment of the Halifax Forum.

#### **Impact to Service**

The Halifax Forum is nearing the end of its useful life and redeveloping the space will allow for continued service delivery and improved functionality and accessibility for the community.

Strategic Plan

Debt

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: Long Term Arena Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Apr-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-24

End: Aug-28

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Sep-28

Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 22,000,000	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 28,000,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		2,500,000	22,000,000	45,000,000	28,000,000
Capital from Operating					

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 400,000

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 97,500,000

 Estimated Remaining Budget Required
 12,500,000

 Total Estimated Project Cost
 \$ 110,400,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Planning Phase for Forum Redevelopment	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 2,500,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 2,500,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 2,500,000

Capital Project #: CB190003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Halifax North Memorial Public Library

**Executive Director:** Asa Kachan

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

The interior of this branch will be replanned to create a contemporary library that is flexible to meet

future needs of the community.

**Impact to Service** 

Currently, the facility does not meet the evolving needs of the community and this renovation will provide additional program space, additional space for library materials and improve the Facility

Condition Index.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Library Facilities Master Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing Start: - End:

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing Start: - End:

Estimated Asset Operational Date Mar-29

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	6,200,000	\$ .	- \$	- \$ -	·\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 6,500,000

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

Estimated Remaining Budget Required 5,500,000

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 12,000,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Planning is underway and work is scheduled to begin in 2027/28	\$ 6,200,000	0
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 6,200,000	<u>o</u>
2023/24 New Activities Sub-To	tal Ś	_
Total Work to be Completed		0

Capital Project #: CB220002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Heritage Facilities Recapitalization

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

A multi-year recapitalization of HRM Heritage Facilities that do not have discrete accounts. Due to the age of many of the facilities, they require improvements to the major building systems to continue to provide services to the residents of HRM.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the assets in a State of Good Repair to ensure service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	400,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Completion of prior year's projects	\$	400 000
Work in Process Sub-Total  State of Good Repair work at HRM Heritage properties including: Horticultural Hall Scott Manor House	\$ \$	400,000 400,000 500,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	500,000

### 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: CB000057 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** HRFE Future Buildings Recap **Executive Director:** John MacPherson **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: **Protective Services Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables** This account addresses building recapitalization of HRM fire stations. Scope covers recapitalization of the facility and does not include any service improvements. **Impact to Service** Work will maintain the assets in a State of Good Repair to ensure service delivery. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan Strategy: **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** \$ Unspent Prev. 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Budget **Gross Capital Budget** 2,000,000 \$ 2,000,000 Funding: **External Funding** Reserve Capital from Operating 2,000,000 2,000,000 Debt

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ -
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

Capital Project #: CB200015 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:HRM Depot UpgradesExecutive Director:John MacPhersonAsset Category:Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

 $State\ of\ good\ repair\ recapitalization\ for\ HRM\ depots\ to\ accommodate\ administration,\ storage\ and$ 

service/repair to improve and maintain municipal assets.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the assets in a State of Good Repair to ensure service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

402,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			300,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Completion of prior year's projects		\$	500,000
State of Good Repair projects including: Thornhill Drive Turner Drive Bell Rd	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b>	<b>500,000</b> 300,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	300,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	800,000

Capital Project #: CB190010 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Keshen Goodman Library Renovations

**Executive Director:** Asa Kachan

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Interior renovations and an exterior addition to the existing building, to create a contemporary library that is flexible to meet future needs of the community.

#### **Impact to Service**

The population in the area around Keshen Goodman library continues to grow. This is due to increased density and new residential developments. As a result, the facility does not meet the needs of the community. This project will not address the need for additional program space in the building.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Library Facilities Master Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-20
End: Sep-21
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing
Start: Apr-22
End: Sep-23
Estimated Asset Operational Date
Ongoing

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	2,300,000	<i>\$</i> -	- <i>\$</i>	- \$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 6,265,310
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 6,265,310

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of Construction Phase		\$ 2,300,000
Completion of construction i hase		2,300,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	ć 2.200.000
	work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 2,300,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 2,300,000
	Total Work to be completed in 2023/24	2,300,000

# 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: Build9 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Long Term Fire Station Replacements **Executive Director:** John MacPherson **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: **Protective Services Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Planned future replacements and combining of fire stations between Years 5 and 10 of the Capital **Impact to Service** Improved collaboration and operating cost reductions through consolidating various Halifax Regional Fire & Emergency (HRFE) functions at strategic locations, improving response times. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan Strategy: **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** \$ Unspent Prev. 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Budget **Gross Capital Budget** 500,000 \$ Funding: **External Funding** Reserve Capital from Operating 500,000 Debt

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Wo	rk in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
		<u> </u>
202	2/24 Navy 6 ativities Cult Tatal	<u> </u>
202	3/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
1	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

Capital Project #: CB000089 Previous #:

John MacPherson

Capital Project Name: Mackintosh Depot Replacement

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Executive Director:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Creation of a functional depot for users to achieve a more efficient and effective operation for service delivery. New facility will be compliant with the Building Code and Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.

**Impact to Service** 

The new asset will ensure service delivery to meet the needs of the community.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing Start: Apr-19 End: Nov-20 Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing Start: Mar-21 End: Mar-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jan-23

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	2,650,000	\$ .	- \$	-\$ .	- \$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 21,100,000

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 21,100,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Completion of project scope, including: \$ 2,650,000

Demolition of portions of the exiting buildings

Reconfiguration of site
Vehicle wash bay

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 2,650,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 2,650,000

Capital Project #: CW200002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Materials Recovery Facility Repairs

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Repairs and upgrades to the Materials Recovery Facility, located at 20 Horseshoe Lake Dr, including processing equipment, mobile equipment, fire detection unit, overhead door repairs, as well as repairs to the roofing system and other required repairs.

**Impact to Service** 

Ensure the facility operates efficiently and the products are marketable.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Waste Resource Strategy Review

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 294,000

	U	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	546,000	\$ 234,000	\$ 410,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			234,000	410,000	230,000	230,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Cladding/structure repairs  Roof repairs  Overhead door repairs		\$	60,000 20,000 30,000
Loader replacement Conveyor repairs Fire detection system	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> \$	110,000 165,000 270,000 235,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	670,000 780,000

Capital Project #: CB000073 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Metropark UpgradesExecutive Director:John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: Transportation Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Recapitalization of the Metropark structure. Revenue from the parkade funds the Building Recapitalization and Replacement Reserve (Q541), which in turn funds the recapitalization work.

#### **Impact to Service**

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure service delivery and revenue.

Recapitalization of the HRM owned facility was recommended by the operator, Hardman Group Limited.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Regional Parking Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

50,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	50,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			200,000	150,000	150,000	500,000
Capital from Operating				·		
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Building update projects as identified by Building Management, as per the Contract	\$	50,000
Work in Process Sub-Total Building update projects as identified by Building Management, as per the Contract	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>50,000</b> 200,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	200,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	250,000

Capital Project #: CB200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Multi-District Facilities-Upgrades

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Multi-year recapitalization program of HRM Multi-District Facilities (MDF's) to maintain a state of good

repair.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

713.000

	Un	nspent Prev. Budget		3/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	2,775,000	\$ 2,	275,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve				275,000			
Capital from Operating			2,	000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Debt							

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Completion of prior year's projects \$ 2,775,000

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 2,775,000

State of Good Repair at the following locations:

Alderney Landing Eastern Shore Community Arena

Canada Games CentreSpryfield ArenaCentennial ArenaSt. Margaret's CentreCentennial PoolZatzman Sportsplex

Halifax Forum

Final project list will be developed from the requests of each of these locations.

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$ 2,275,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 5,050,000

2,275,000

Capital Project #: CB220004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Mumford Transit Terminal Replacement

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category:Buildings/FacilitiesService Area:Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This project will deliver an interim redesign of the existing Mumford Terminal to increase terminal capacity and improve customer safety and comfort. A comprehensive redevelopment of this terminal aligned with development will take place in a subsequent year.

#### **Impact to Service**

This project will see a significantly improved passenger experience at Mumford Terminal, and also will increase operational safety and efficiency.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-27

End: Mar-28

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-29

End: Mar-30

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jun-30

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 100,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 100,000

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

Estimated Remaining Budget Required 15,500,000

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 15,600,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Interim solution design		\$ 100,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 100,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 100,000

#### 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: CB000009 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Needham Community Centre Recap **Executive Director:** John MacPherson **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services **Project Type:** Growth **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Redevelopment of the Needham Community Centre, as recommended in the Peninsula Recreation Review (2011). **Impact to Service** The new asset will ensure program delivery to meet the needs of the community. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Communities** Community Facility Master Plan 2 Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Apr-24 End: Sep-25 Start: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Oct-25 End: Apr-28 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Apr-28 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 4,000,000 **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 1,000,000 Capital from Operating 3,000,000 Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 4,000,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 42,800,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** \$ 46,800,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
		<u> </u>
	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u>
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<i>\$</i> -

Capital Project #: CB200014 Previous #: CB000065

Capital Project Name: New Bedford West Fire Station and HRFE HQ Campus

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Construction of a new fire station in Bedford West and construction of a Halifax Regional Fire & Emergency (HRFE) combined Headquarters (HQ), Logistics, and Fire Prevention operations.

#### **Impact to Service**

The relocation of this station will improve operational response times in a rapidly growing service area.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing Start: - End:

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing Start: - End:

Estimated Asset Operational Date Apr-28

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	190,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						3,000,000
Debt						13,000,000

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 359,592

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 16,000,000

 Estimated Remaining Budget Required
 24,000,000

 Total Estimated Project Cost
 \$ 40,359,592

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Planning is underway and work is scheduled to begin in 2026/27	\$	190,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	190,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u>	<u> </u>
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	190,000

Capital Project #: SW5 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:New Organics FacilityExecutive Director:Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Provide capital funding for the new composting facility, including equipment lifecycle repair costs.

#### **Impact to Service**

To ensure HRM has access to a reliable, well maintained facility for the processing of HRM organics for 25 years commencing Spring 2024.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Organic Waste Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-19

End: Mar-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Mar-21

End: Feb-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Feb-24

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 8,370,000	\$ 8,370,000	\$ 8,550,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		5,000,000			
Capital from Operating		5,000,000	8,370,000	8,370,000	8,550,000
Debt					-

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 35,290,000

 Estimated Remaining Budget Required
 51,715,000

 Total Estimated Project Cost
 \$ 87,005,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan	1:	
Payment of Net HST Capital payments	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 8,600,000 1,400,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 10,000,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 10,000,000

## 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: Build12 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** New Training Facility **Executive Director:** John MacPherson **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: **Protective Services Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Construction of fire training facility Impact to Service Improved collaboration and operating cost reductions through consolidating various Halifax Regional Fire & Emergency (HRFE) functions at strategic location. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Communities** HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: Apr-24 End: Aug-26 **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Sep-26 End: Oct-27 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Oct-27 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 1,000,000 \$ 2,500,000 **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 1,000,000 Capital from Operating 2,500,000 Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 3,500,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 2,500,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 6,000,000 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

Capital Project #: SW2 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Organic Facilities Decommissioning

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Prepare decommissioning plan, closure and decommissioning of both existing composting facilities, at end of useful life, followed by site works, possible demolition of the buildings and landscaping of the area. Includes long term environmental monitoring program.

### **Impact to Service**

New composting facility (CW190003) to be commissioned in 2024, existing composting facilities to be decommissioned appropriately. No impact to service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Organic Waste Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		200,000	2,000,000	100,000	100,000
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Decommissioning survey and plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> \$	200,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	200,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	200,000

## 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: Transit7 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Penhorn Transit Terminal Refresh **Executive Director:** Dave Reage **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: **Transportation Services Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** This project will deliver a recapitalization of Penhorn Terminal in Dartmouth. It will improve customer safety and comfort by adding amenities provided at more recent transit terminals. Impact to Service This project will improve customer safety and comfort while waiting for the bus. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Moving Forward Together Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Apr-24 End: Mar-25 Start: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Apr-28 End: Mar-29 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Jun-29 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 150,000 \$ **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 150,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 150,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 1,700,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 1,850,000 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

## 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: CB000022 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Police Headquarters **Executive Director:** John MacPherson **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: **Protective Services Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Replacement of Halifax Regional Police facilities to meet operational needs. **Impact to Service** Improved delivery of police services. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Apr-30 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 500,000 \$ 1,500,000 **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 500,000 1,500,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,000,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 98,000,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** \$ 100,000,000 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

Capital Project #: SW3 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Prospect Rd Community Centre Upgrades

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Upgrades to the Prospect Road Community Centre as part of the \$1 million Community Integration Fund.

Desired upgrades to be selected based on community consultation.

**Impact to Service** 

Additional recreational amenities for the surrounding community.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Organic Waste Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing Start: Apr-23 End: Jul-23 Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing Start: Sep-23 End: Mar-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Ongoing

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Unspen Bud		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	- \$	325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ .
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			325,000			
Capital from Operating	·					
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ -2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 325,000 Estimated Remaining Budget Required \$ 1018 Estimated Project Cost \$ 325,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Work in Process Sub-Total  State of Good Repair including:  Workplan as idenfitied by Building Management	\$ - \$ 325,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 20	\$ 325,000 23/24 \$ 325,000

Capital Project #: CW000009 Previous #:

 Capital Project Name:
 Ragged Lake Composting Recapitalization

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Repairs and upgrades to the Ragged Lake Composting facility, located at 61 Evergreen Place, to

maintain operations until new composting facility is commissioned.

**Impact to Service** 

The repairs enable the facility to be used until the new facility is in place as there are limited options for processing organics generated in HRM.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Organic Waste Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

52,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	678,000	\$ -	· \$ -	· \$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Previous contractual items not yet required by the operator.	\$	549,000
Work in Process Sub-Total 2023/24 contractual list including concrete repairs, processing equipment, screener retrofit and mobile equipment.	<b>\$</b>	<b>549,000</b> 129,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	129,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	678,000

Capital Project #: CB200007 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:RBC CentreExecutive Director:John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

State of Good Repair to maintain the asset and any equipment associated with this asset.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Long Term Arena Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

126,000

	U	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	110,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of prior year's projects	\$	110,000
Work in Process Sub-Total Building update projects as identified by Building Management, as per the Contract	\$ \$	<b>110,000</b> 200,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	200,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	310,000

Capital Project #: CB200009 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Regional Library Facility Upgrades

**Executive Director:** Asa Kachan

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

State of good repair improvements to mechanical systems, building materials/finishes, improvements in functional planning, furniture/shelving, creation of outdoor libraries at multiple branches.

#### **Impact to Service**

To achieve the efficiencies of the service review, functional improvements will be necessary in the branches. Recapitalization of existing mechanical/electrical systems is needed for equipment that has exceeded their service life.

### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Library Facilities Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5 521,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	565,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			600,000	600,000	900,000	1,000,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of prior year's projects	\$	565,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	565,000
State of good repair of existing facilities; projects will be based on the building condition assessments.	\$	600,000
2022/24 Nove Author Cole Total	_	600.000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	600,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,165,000

Capital Project #: CB200010 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Regional Park Washrooms

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Construction of universal washroom facilities in HRM parks. Parks and Recreation's Washroom and

Drinking Fountain Strategy will be used to assist in prioritizing future work plans.

**Impact to Service** 

Increased level of service with the addition of new universal washroom buildings.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Regional Parks Washroom Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 179,000

Un	spent Prev. Budget		2023/24		2024/25		2025/26		2026/27
\$	410,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	-	\$	_	\$	1,000,000
			500,000						500,000
			500,000						500,000
	\$	Budget	Unspent Prev. Budget \$ 410,000 \$	Budget 2023/24 \$ 410,000 \$ 1,000,000  500,000	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2023/24 2024/25  \$ 410,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ -  500,000	Budget 2023/24 2024/25  \$ 410,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ -\$  500,000	Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26  \$ 410,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ -  500,000	Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26  \$ 410,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$  500,000

Completion of prior year's projects \$		410,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  Projects as per the Washroom Strategy. Including:  \$	_	410,000
		1,000,000
Met Field		
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total		1,000,000
ZOZO, Z4 New Activities Sub-Total	_	1,000,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$		1,410,000

Capital Project #: CB200005 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Roof RecapitalizationExecutive Director:John MacPhersonAsset Category:Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

 $State\ of\ good\ repair\ roof\ recapitalization\ projects\ based\ on\ the\ short,\ medium\ and\ long\ term\ plans$ 

identified through the HRM re-roofing program.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the assets in a State of Good Repair to ensure program/service delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

724,000

Ur	•		2023/24		2024/25		2025/26		2026/27
\$		\$	900,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
			900,000						
					1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000
	\$	Budget	S 710,000 \$	Budget 2023/24 \$ 710,000 \$ 900,000	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2023/24 2024/25 \$ 710,000 \$ 900,000 \$ 1,000,000  900,000	Budget 2023/24 2024/25 \$ 710,000 \$ 900,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$	Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 \$ 710,000 \$ 900,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000  900,000	Budget         2023/24         2024/25         2025/26           \$ 710,000 \$ 900,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$           900,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Completion of prior year's Projects	\$	710,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	710,000
23/24 roof packages; final project list will be developed from roof studies	\$	900,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	900,000
	<u> </u>	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,610,000
		,,

Capital Project #: CB000060 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Sackville Sports StadiumExecutive Director:John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Sackville Sports Stadium was constructed in the 1980s and has undergone recent renovations including interior refresh, roof replacement and mechanical upgrades.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a state of good repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-23

End: Jul-23

End: Apr-24

Apr-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Ongoing

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,740,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			750,000			
Debt						

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 3,470,000

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 750,000

 Estimated Remaining Budget Required
 28,200,000

 Total Estimated Project Cost
 \$ 32,420,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Design consulting services		\$ 1,740,000
State of good repair work	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 1,740,000 \$ 750,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 750,000 \$ 2,490,000

Capital Project #: CB200008 Previous #: CB000028

Capital Project Name:Scotiabank CentreExecutive Director:John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Ongoing capital requirements and enhancements of the Scotiabank Centre. Upgrades are expected to attract more events and improve customer satisfaction to generate revenue for the facility.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 2,112,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	700,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Capital from Operating		•				·
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project	ct Work Plan:
--------------------------	---------------

Completion of prior year's projects \$ 700,000

 Work in Process Sub-Total
 \$ 700,000

 \$ 600,000

State of good repair work including:

Carmichael Street loading bay concrete repairs Carmichael Street entrance podium concrete repairs

Concourse floor repair and repainting

Exterior door replacements

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

600,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

1,300,000

Capital Project #: CB210018 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Sheet Harbour Fire Station

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Construction of replacement for Fire Station #28 (Sheet Harbour) in conjunction with the Sheet Harbour Recreation Centre to create a community hub.

#### **Impact to Service**

The new asset will ensure service delivery while reducing the cost of construction to HRM by leveraging alternative funding sources.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: - End:

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: - End:

Estimated Asset Operational Date Sep-26

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve					6,000,000	4,000,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt		·	·	·		

Previously Approved Budget \$ 900,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 10,000,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 10,900,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Planning is underway and work is scheduled	I to heain in 2025/26	\$	900,000
Planning is underway and work is scrieduled	10 begin in 2025/26	Ş	900,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	ć	900,000
	Work in Process Sub-rotal	<del>,</del>	300,000
	2022/24 Nove Astistics Cale Tabel		
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	900,000

Capital Project #: CB000080 Previous #:

John MacPherson

**Capital Project Name:** Sheet Harbour Recreation Centre

**Executive Director: Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** 

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

**Project Type:** Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

New Recreation Facility for Sheet Harbour. Potential partnerships with Halifax Public Library, Halifax

Regional Fire and Emergency and others.

**Impact to Service** 

The new asset will ensure service delivery while reducing the cost of construction to HRM by leveraging alternative funding sources.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Communities** 

25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan Strategy:

**Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Apr-22 End: Mar-25 Start: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Apr-25 End: Sep-26

**Estimated Asset Operational Date** Sep-26

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Ur	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	Ś	1,460,000	•	- \$ -	\$ 7,000,000	•
Funding:	7	_, : 30,000	7	7	7 1,000,000	7 2,300,000
External Funding					2,310,000	2,640,000
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt					4,690,000	5,360,000

**Previously Approved Budget** 1,685,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 15,000,000

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

16,685,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Planning is underway and work is scheduled t	\$ 1,460,000	
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 1,460,000
2	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ <u>-</u>
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 1,460,000

## 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: Build16 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Spryfield Lions Arena **Executive Director:** John MacPherson **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services **Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Redevelopment of the Spryfield Lions Arena. **Impact to Service** The new asset will ensure program delivery to meet the needs of the community. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Communities** 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** End: Start: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Sep-27 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 500,000 \$ 5,000,000 **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 500,000 500,000 Capital from Operating 4,500,000 Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 5,500,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 15,000,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** \$ 20,500,000 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

\$ 
\$ _
<u>\$</u> \$

2023/24	Capital Proj	ect				
	Build14 Previous #: St. Mary's Boat Club John MacPherson					
Recreation & Asset Renewa	Cultural Service: al e facility in order	to meet the rec				
asset in a State of	f Good Repair to	ensure program	n delivery.			
Priority Area:			tion Plan			
Phase Timing ning t:		:	End: End:			
Unspent Prev	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
\$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 1,000,000 \$	4,000,000		
			1,000,000	4,000,000		
d .			_	5,000,000 3,000,000		
	Build14 St. Mary's Boo John MacPhe Buildings/Fac Recreation & Asset Renewa  provements to the in the Regional Co  asset in a State of  Priority Area:  Phase Timing ning  Unspent Prev Budget \$	Build14 St. Mary's Boat Club John MacPherson  Buildings/Facilities Recreation & Cultural Service. Asset Renewal  provements to the facility in order in the Regional Council report da  asset in a State of Good Repair to  Priority Area: Responsible A 25 Year Facility  Phase Timing Start  Start  Unspent Prev. Budget 2023/24  \$ - \$	St. Mary's Boat Club John MacPherson  Buildings/Facilities Recreation & Cultural Services Asset Renewal  Provements to the facility in order to meet the recining the Regional Council report dated August 23, 2  asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program  Priority Area: Responsible Administration 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Start:    Unspent Prev.   Start:   Apr-27	Build14 St. Mary's Boat Club John MacPherson  Buildings/Facilities Recreation & Cultural Services Asset Renewal  Provements to the facility in order to meet the recreation needs of the in the Regional Council report dated August 23, 2022 (Item 15.1.3).  Consideration asset in a State of Good Repair to ensure program delivery.  Priority Area: Responsible Administration 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan  Phase Timing Start: - End: Apr-27  Example 1  Unspent Prev. Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26  \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

Capital Project #: CB220023 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Traffic Services FacilityExecutive Director:John MacPherson

Asset Category:Buildings/FacilitiesService Area:Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Creation of a functional depot for users to achieve a more efficient and effective operation for service delivery. New facility will be compliant with the Building Code and Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.

**Impact to Service** 

The new asset will ensure service delivery to meet the needs of the community.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Dec-22

End: Aug-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Sep-23

End: Aug-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Sep-24

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	4,400,000	\$ -	\$ 2,150,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt				2,150,000		

Previously Approved Budget\$ 4,500,0002023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets2,150,000Estimated Remaining Budget RequiredTotal Estimated Project Cost\$ 6,650,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: 2022/23 scope of work to be completed: Complete design phase Award construction tender		\$ 4,400,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 4,400,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ <u>-</u>
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 4,400,000

Capital Project #: CB000016 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Transit Facility Investment Strategy

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category:Buildings/FacilitiesService Area:Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

A Transit Facility Investment Strategy was completed in 2019 to inform the strategic and long term investment in Halifax Transit Infrastructure. Improvements were prioritized based on required maintenance, improved customer service, expansion, and accessibility.

**Impact to Service** 

Investment in Halifax Transit passenger facilities is important to provide safe, comfortable, and reliable transit service.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5

	U	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	300,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			800,000	700,000	300,000	300,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Various surface repairs (asphalt/concrete)		\$	300,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	Ś	300,000
Halifax Ferry Terminal generator	WOIK III FIOCESS SUD-TOTAL	<b>\$</b> \$	400,000
Alderney Ferry Terminal generator		ý	400,000
Triderney retry retriminar generator			400,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	800,000
		4	4 400 000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,100,000

Capital Project #: Build7 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Wanderers Grounds Bengal Lancers Arena

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

State of good repair improvements to the facility in order to meet the recreation needs of the

community.

**Impact to Service** 

Work will maintain the asset in a state of good repair to ensure program delivery. This facility is leased

by others but HRM owns it and is responsible for capital expenditures

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: 25 Year Facilities Recapitalization Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: May-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jun-23

End: Mar-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Apr-24

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		400,000			
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 400,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 400,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  State of good repair of facility	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 400,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 400,000 \$ 400,000

## 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: CR000007 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Wrights Cove Terminal **Executive Director:** Dave Reage **Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities** Service Area: **Transportation Services Project Type:** Growth **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** This project will see the detailed design and construction of the Wrights Cove Terminal in Burnside. Impact to Service This terminal will provide improved connections for individuals travelling between Sackville, Dartmouth, and Burnside. It will also improve passenger comfort and overall network efficiency. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Integrated Mobility** Moving Forward Together Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Apr-24 End: Mar-25 Start: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Apr-27 End: Mar-28 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Jun-28 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 250,000 \$ **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 250,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 244,500 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 250,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 4,000,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 4,494,500 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 

# Business Systems

# **Business Systems**

			P	2023/24 roject Work								
Page #	Project Name	Project #	- '	Plan	20	23/24 Gross	202	24/25 Gross	20	25/26 Gross	20	26/27 Gross
<u>C1</u>	Application Recapitalization	CI190009	\$	360,000	\$	200,000	\$	200,000	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
C2	Business Intelligence Program	CI190010		393,000		300,000		300,000		300,000		300,000
<u>C3</u>	Business Performance Management Tool	BT30		-		-		-		430,000		-
<u>C4</u>	Corporate Scheduling	CI210019		2,256,000		700,000		-		-		-
<u>C5</u>	CRM Software Replacement	CI990020		550,000		-		500,000		1,450,000		-
<u>C6</u>	Cyber Security	CI200005		304,000		175,000		225,000		225,000		225,000
<u>C7</u>	Digital Services	CI000001		355,435		250,000		250,000		250,000		250,000
<u>C8</u>	Enterprise Content & Records Mgmt.	CI990018		1,361,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C9</u>	Finance & HR Business Foundations	CI200002		13,260,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C10</u>	Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations	CM210013		2,650,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C11</u>	GIS Service Management	BT32		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000
<u>C12</u>	HRFE AVL Devices	CI190004		105,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C13</u>	HRFE Dispatch Systems	CI990027		174,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C14</u>	HRFE FDM Review/Enhance	CI210012		200,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C15</u>	HRFE Intelligent Dispatching	CI190005		125,000		-		-		-		365,000
<u>C16</u>	HRFE Personal Accountability	BT07		-		-		-		-		300,000
<u>C17</u>	HRFE Service Request	BT09		-		-		-		-		300,000
<u>C18</u>	HRFE Station Alerting	CI210013		912,000		800,000		400,000		-		-
<u>C19</u>	HRFE/HRP CAD to EMS Integration	BT08		-		-		-		-		586,000
<u>C20</u>	HRP Digital Communications Intercept Systems											
	Upgrade	CI210017		-		-		-		-		580,000
<u>C21</u>	HRP Interview Room Recording System	CI210018		-		-		-		-		295,000
<u>C22</u>	HRP Records Mgmt. Optimization	CI990023		536,000		-		100,000		-		-
<u>C23</u>	HRP Security Monitoring Video Surveillance	CI210016		20,000		20,000		-		20,000		225,000
<u>C24</u>	ICT Business Tools	CI200004		590,000		500,000		300,000		500,000		500,000
<u>C25</u>	ICT Infrastructure Recap	CI200003		655,000		450,000		600,000		500,000		500,000
<u>C26</u>	Identity & Access Management	CI210014		750,000		250,000		900,000		-		-
<u>C27</u>	IT Service Management	CI200001		160,000		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000
C28	Municipal Archives	CI210015		200,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C29</u>	Paratransit Technology	CM210012		410,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C30</u>	Parking Technology	CI990031		750,000		400,000		-		-		-
<u>C31</u>	Permitting, Licensing, Compliance (PLC)	CI990013		569,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C32</u>	Public Appointment Tool	BT11		-		-		200,000		-		-
<u>C33</u>	Public Wifi	CI000021		243,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C34</u>	Recreation Software Transition Project	CI230001		2,500,000		2,500,000		250,000		-		-
<u>C35</u>	Risk Management Information System	CI190006		417,000		-		-		-		-
<u>C36</u>	Road Disruption Management Solution	CI190008		261,500		-		200,000		-		-
<u>C37</u>	Salt Scale Solution	BT35		600,000		600,000		-		-		-
<u>C38</u>	Transit Fare Management	CM210011		1,921,000		-		4 605 060		4 075 060		4 000 000
	Total - Business Systems		Ş	33,687,935	\$	7,345,000	\$	4,625,000	\$	4,075,000	\$	4,826,000

Capital Project #: C/190009 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Application Recapitalization

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Implementing best practices in lifecycle management of Information Technology (IT) application assets. This project consolidates regular maintenance, upgrading, automation tools, and continuous

improvement activities related to HRM's 180+ IT Applications.

#### **Impact to Service**

Maintenance, management and continuous improvement through enhancements of IT applications is crucial for full realization of benefits. It also enables HRM business units to leverage technology that better supports business processes as well as customer service.

### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

### **Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years**

\$ 247,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	160,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating		•	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Debt						

Detailed 2022/24 Dualest Wards Dlans		
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	4	100.000
Perform reconciliation activities - application roles and user access.	\$	100,000
Procure professional technical services to support planned application upgrades.		60,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	160,000
Procure professional project management services for application implementations and upgrades.	\$	200,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	200,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$\$	360,000

Capital Project #: C/190010 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Business Intelligence Program

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Deliver improved analytical capabilities in support of evidence-based decision making, introduce machine learning and artificial intelligence. Key areas include Open Data, corporate benchmarking initiatives, key performanceindicators, data applications, and growing analytics capabilities.

**Impact to Service** 

Capabilities allow for improved collection and access to information, more knowledge to improve business outcomes for staff, benefitting our citizens. Allows staff to describe what happened, diagnose why, and help predict what will happen next. Enables automation and process improvement.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: Business Intelligence Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 188,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	93,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Funding:		,	,	·	·	,
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Refresh BI Strategy.	\$	25,000
Expand the data available in the corporate data warehouse to be used for corporate evidence-based decision making, analytics and visualizations.		25,000
Enhance capability to enable corporate self-serve reporting and analytics.		23,000
Migration of reporting platform from Business Objects to Power BI.		20,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  Enhance services to support corporate reporting and analytics growth.	<b>\$</b>	<b>93,000</b> 205,000
Deliver projects through student co-op program to grow business intelligence & analytics capabilities.	Ÿ	95,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	300,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	393,000

### 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: BT30 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Business Performance Management Tool **Executive Director:** David Thorpe **Asset Category: Business Systems** Service Area: City-Wide Support Services **Project Type:** Growth **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Installation and configuration of a centralized planning and performance measurement system that would improve information gathering, improve timeliness of reports, and reduce administrative overhead. Impact to Service Enable HRM to better manage its business activities by connecting financial, strategic, and operational metrics to support implementation of strategic plans. Leading to better, more timely information to improve business processes and decision making. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Oct-24 Start: Apr-24 End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Nov-24 End: Mar-25 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Apr-25 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget** 430,000 \$ **Gross Capital Budget Funding: External Funding** Reserve 430,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** \$ 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 430,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 430,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

Capital Project #: CI210019 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Corporate SchedulingExecutive Director:David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Implement Advanced Scheduling and Time Reporting solution that will support the Municipality in its effort to streamline activities and, where possible, align with industry best practices.

#### **Impact to Service**

Implementation of the Corporate Scheduling solution will be a benefit to many of the Municipality's business units. The solution will promote equitable staffing, decrease union grievances, and replace cumbersome processes with more efficient ones.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area:

Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Nov-22

End: Mar-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Mar-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Mar-24

### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,556,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			700,000			
Debt		-				

Previously Approved Budget\$ 2,040,0002023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets700,000Estimated Remaining Budget RequiredTotal Estimated Project Cost\$ 2,740,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Initiate development/configuration of corporate scheduling application.	Ś	1,556,000
The state of the s	7	_,,
Work in Process Sub-Total	ć	1,556,000
Complete development/configuration of solution application.	<i>\$</i>	700,000
Plan and execute business change management and communications activities.		
Plan and execute application testing.		
Complete planning and execution of training activities.		
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u>	700,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	2,256,000

Capital Project #: C1990020 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: CRM Software Replacement

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

Halifax requires a new Customer Relationship Management (CRM) solution to replace its existing CRM which is integrated as part of the existing Hansen technology. The corporate CRM project is a multi-year initiative with multiple implementation phases.

#### **Impact to Service**

The new CRM is a modern solution that will provide Halifax's customers with an ability to easily access answers and services they need, when, where, and how they choose.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: Customer Relationship Management Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-24

End: Sep-24

End: Dec-26

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jan-27

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	550,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,450,000	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating				500,000	1,450,000	
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 929,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 1,950,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 2,879,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Remaining funds for planned project activities are being allocated to future fiscal periods.	\$ 550,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 550,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 550,000

Capital Project #: C1200005 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Cyber SecurityExecutive Director:David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

**Project Type:** Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Cybersecurity protection of critical systems and digital assets to prevent cyber security attacks that result in financial, reputational and legal consequences.

**Impact to Service** 

Cybersecurity protection to minimize the impact of cyber security attacks. Allowing for the continued operations of HRM's systems.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 272,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	129,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			175,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Implement MDR Services (Managed Detection and Response).	\$	129,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  Procure professional technical services to complete email security architecture practice review.  Implement recommended process and technology enhancements (review recommendations).	\$ \$	<b>129,000</b> 175,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	175,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	304,000

Capital Project #: C1000001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Digital ServicesExecutive Director:David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

The Digital Services program delivers and enhances the quality and quantity of online services to the municipality's citizens, businesses, and other customers providing a better user experience.

### **Impact to Service**

The Digital Services program provisions and maintains trusted digital solutions that enable customers to access the municipality's digital service offerings in a convenient, user-friendly, innovative, and streamlined manner.

### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence
Strategy: Digital Strategy

### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

## **Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years**

66,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	105,435	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Debt						

Implement a service that supports storing large data files for Open Data and big data initiatives.  Deliver new Noise Bylaw subscription service.		40,000 30,435
		22, 22
Work in Process Sub-Total  Enhancements for user interface / user experience on halifax.ca.	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>105,435</b> 80,000
Implement accessibility improvements to halifax.ca.	Ą	50,000
Implement new targeted online services.		75,000
Enhancements to security and architecture on halifax.ca.		45,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	250,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ś	355,435

Capital Project #: C1990018 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Enterprise Content & Records Mgmt.

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This phase of the project will establish a foundational program for an Enterprise Content and Records Management (ECRM) solution, with the delivery of a new HRM Intranet, new project and business document sites using SharePoint technology.

#### **Impact to Service**

The solution will improve the management of documents and information, improve information sharing (internal/external), automate the records management process, and improve security.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence
Strategy: Service Excellence
ICT Strategic Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-21

End: Jun-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Mar-22

End: Nov-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Dec-24

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,361,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 2,908,703

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 2,908,703

## Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Continue technical architecture and solution design.

\$ 1,361,000

Continue change management communication planning and training activities.

 $Continue\ implementation\ of\ corporate\ Intranet\ solution.$ 

Implement records management configuration activities with business sites; includes refreshing of internal network shared folders.

Work in Process Sub-Total

\$ 1,361,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

\$

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

1,361,000

Capital Project #: C1200002 Previous #: C1N00200

Capital Project Name: Finance & HR Business Foundations

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Implementation of an SAP platform that supports a wide range of business capabilities and transformational business process improvements for key Human Resources and Finance services.

#### Impact to Service

Affected services include financial, procurement and employees. Expected impacts: transformational improvements and efficiencies to Finance and HR business processes and user experiences, lower operational costs, ease of systems integrations, greater transparency.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-22

End: Apr-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: May-23

End: Aug-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Jun-24

### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	13,260,000	•	. Ś -	. Ś -	\$ -
Funding:	Ť					,
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 38,700,490

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 38,700,490

Work in Process Sub-Total	\$
Plan and execute business change managment and communications activities.	\$ 5,446,00
Develop/configure HR application solution.	
Planning and development of application training.	
Development of payroll system business case.	
Planning for user acceptance testing activities.	
Remaining funds will be allocated to fiscal 2024-25 activities.	7,814,00
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 13,260,00

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

\$ 13,260,000

Capital Project #: CM210013 Previous #: CM180005

Capital Project Name: Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Halifax Transit's Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations project will replace the existing scheduling solution in use at Halifax Transit. The existing scheduling solution is extremely dated and does not integrate well with other technology solutions in use at Halifax Transit.

#### **Impact to Service**

The new scheduling solution will increase the efficiency of Halifax Transit's conventional service and provide improved integration with Halifax Transit's existing technology solutions.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: Halifax Transit Technology Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Mar-18
End: Jan-23
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing
Start: Feb-22
Estimated Asset Operational Date

May-23

Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	2,650,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 3,306,380

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 3,306,380

D-4-11-1-2022/24 D-1-1-1-14 M-1-1 D1-11		
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	4	
Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations (Phase 1 implementation)	\$	1,200,000
Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations (IVR upgrade)		50,000
Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations (Phase 2 implementation)		700,000
Fixed Route Planning, Scheduling, & Operations (Phase 3 implementation)		700,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	2,650,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	2,650,000

Capital Project #: BT32 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: GIS Service Management

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Implementing best practices in lifecycle management of Information Technology (IT) application assets. This project consolidates regular maintenance, upgrading, automation tools, and continuous

 $improvement\ activities\ related\ to\ HRM's\ GIS\ Solutions\ environment.$ 

#### **Impact to Service**

Maintenance, management and continuous improvement through enhancements of GIS solutions is crucial for full realization of benefits. It also enables HRM business units to leverage technology that better supports business processes as well as customer service.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Emergency resource support. Implementation of GIS Strategic Road Map.	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	- 20,000 80,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ \$	100,000

Capital Project #: Cl190004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: HRFE AVL Devices
Executive Director: David Thorpe

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Improve and enhance the real-time reporting capabilities for HRFE on the location of vehicles.

#### Impact to Service

Fire vehicle location monitoring in real time allows better decision making during emergencies. AVL data enhances accurate response time data for reporting to Regional Council. Vehicle location & speed monitoring increases Firefighter safety.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: HFRE Emergency Response Time Targets

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Jul-23

End: Oct-23

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Dec-23

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	105,000	\$ -	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 225,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 225,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Enhancements to AVL tracking and reporting HRFE service level metrics. Funding for Project  Manager and GIS Developer.	\$	105,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	105,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u>	105,000

Capital Project #: C1990027 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: HRFE Dispatch Systems

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Implementation of the POMAX consultant report recommendations on improvements to the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) solution for HRFE dispatch services. Includes implementing a Quality Assurance program.

#### **Impact to Service**

Improvements in the dispatching process will support joint efforts by HRFE and Police to adhere to a Service Level Agreement resulting in service excellence through enhanced quality and reduced dispatch times

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: HRFE Emergency Response Time Targets

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: May-15

End: Mar-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: May-15

End: Mar-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Mar-24

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 174,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 960,000

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 \$

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 960,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Procure professional services for planning and implementation: CAD Dispatch - KPI Reporting / Quality  Assurance	\$	174,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	174,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	174,000

Capital Project #: C/210012 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: HRFE FDM Review/Enhance

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Enhance the records management system to align to requirements and corporate policies. A phased approach to improve information in each module. Modernization of data collection and storage to reduce costs, safeguard privacy and improve customer service.

#### **Impact to Service**

Improve efficiency and quality of the information tracked and managed in the Halifax Regional Fire and Emergency (HRFE) records management system.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: HFRE Emergency Response Time Targets

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: May-15

End: Mar-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: May-15

End: Mar-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date Mar-25

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	20	24/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	200,000	\$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating							
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget \$ 250,000

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 250,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Assessment and FitGap of FDM platform (professional services).	\$ 200,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 200,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 200,000

Capital Project #: C/190005 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: HRFE Intelligent Dispatching

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This project will provide the ability to dispatch Fire apparatuses by closest available unit with the required capabilities.

#### **Impact to Service**

Nearest fire trucks will be dispatched to emergency, reducing response times and enhancing public safety. Firefighter safety will be enhanced by displaying vehicle locations in the Computer Automated Dispatch system.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: HFRE Emergency Response Time Targets

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase TimingStart:Apr-26End:Aug-26Estimated Project Execution Phase TimingStart:Sep-26End:Dec-27

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jan-28

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/2	7
Gross Capital Budget	\$	125,000	\$ -	- \$ -	· \$ -	\$ 365	,000
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating						365	,000
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget\$ 125,0002023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets365,000Estimated Remaining Budget Required175,000Total Estimated Project Cost\$ 665,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Remaining funds for planned project activities are being allocated to future fiscal periods.	\$ 125,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 125,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 125,000

	2023/24 0	Capital Proje	ect				
Capital Project #: Capital Project Name:	BTO7	Accountability		Previous #:			
Executive Director:	David Thorpe	HRFE Personal Accountability David Thorpe					
Asset Category: Service Area:	,	Business Systems Protective Services					
Project Type: Project Outcomes:	Asset Renewal						
Project Deliverables  Implement tools, processes and technologies to improve the tracking of personnel at fires and emergency incidents. Career members are assigned to specific apparatus, currently there is no efficient method to track volunteer firefighters responding, arriving or attending incidents.							
<b>Impact to Service</b> Very difficult to track the  Firefighting Force, or res <sub>i</sub> accountability managem	ponse from our vo	olunteer compoi	nent. Will also				
Strategic Plan  Council/Administrative P  Strategy:	riority Area:	Service Excelle HFRE Emergen	nce acy Response Tir	me Targets			
Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing  Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing  Start: Apr-26  Start: Jul-26  End: End: Estimated Asset Operational Date  Apr-27							
Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$	- \$	- \$	\$ 300,000		
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating					300,000		
Debt							
Previously Approved Budget 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets					\$ -		
Estimated Remaining Budget Required Total Estimated Project Cost					\$ 300,000		
etailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		1					
		\$ -					
	2023/24 Nev	w Activities Sub	o-Total		<u>\$</u> -		
	\$ -						

	2023/24 0	Capital Proje	ect					
Capital Project #:	BT09			Previous #:				
Capital Project #.  Capital Project Name:  Executive Director:		HRFE Service Request						
Asset Category: Service Area: Project Type: Project Outcomes:	,	Business Systems Protective Services Asset Renewal						
Project Deliverables  Project deliverables include the expansion of an existing internal customer service request portal such as ServiceNow, configuration to meet requirements for logistical, public education and administrative internal requests, and implementation including user training.								
Impact to Service Will result in increased se enable process improven employee engagement fr	nents in line with	performance ex	cellence-based					
Strategic Plan  Council/Administrative P  Strategy:	riority Area:	Service Excelle HFRE Emergen	nce Icy Response Tir	me Targets				
Estimated Project Planning & Design Ph Estimated Project Execution Phase Timi Estimated Asset Operational Date	Jun-26 Mar-27							
Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27			
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	· \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ 300,000			
Funding:								
External Funding								
Reserve								
Capital from Operating					300,000			
Debt								
Previously Approved Budget 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets					\$ - 300,000			
Estimated Remaining Budget Required Total Estimated Project Cost					\$ 300,000			
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:								
		\$ -						
	2023/24 Nev	w Activities Sub	o-Total		\$ -			
	Total Wo	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24						

Capital Project #: CI210013 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:HRFE Station AlertingExecutive Director:David Thorpe

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Project deliverables include the development, installation, testing, verification and implementation of a fire station alerting system for 27 fire stations in the Halifax Regional Municipality.

#### **Impact to Service**

The system will enable faster dispatching of firefighters, improved clarity of critical emergency information, accurate record-keeping of our dispatch times, and enhanced emergency response time target reporting to Regional Council. This will enhance public safety.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: HFRE Emergency Response Time Targets

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jul-21

End: Jun-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jul-23

End: Feb-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date Mar-25

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	112,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			800,000	400,000		
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$825,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 1,200,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$2,025,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Phase 1 technology deployment - professional services.	\$	112,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  Phase 2 procurement and implementation of technology for 17 fire stations.	\$ \$	<b>112,000</b> 800,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	800,000 912,000

# 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** HRFE/HRP CAD to EMS Integration **Executive Director:** David Thorpe **Asset Category: Business Systems** Service Area: **Protective Services Project Type:** Growth **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Project deliverables include technological integration between the Computer Automated Dispatching (CAD) system used by HRM (Police and Fire) and the Province of Nova Scotia Emergency Health Services. Impact to Service Will result in nearly instantaneous sharing of information between Fire, Police and Emergency Health Services Nova Scotia. This will improve location accuracy, reduce response times for all agencies and provide emergency responders with detailed information about the emergency. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence Strategy: HRFE Emergency Response Time Targets **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Jun-26 Start: Apr-26 End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Jul-26 End: Mar-27 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Apr-27 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 586,000 **Funding: External Funding** Reserve Capital from Operating 586,000 Debt **Previously Approved Budget** \$ 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 586,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 586,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Work in Process Sub-Total 2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

**Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24** 

Capital Project #: C/210017 Previous #:
Capital Project Name: HRP Digital Communications Intercept Systems Upgrade

**Executive Director:** Daniel Kinsella

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

New digital communications upgrade to support advanced technologies.

## **Impact to Service**

Improved digital communication capabilities and cyber resilience allowing for effective investigations.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: HRP Technology Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-21

End: May-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jun-21

End: Jul-21

Estimated Asset Operational Date Aug-21

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	· \$ -	· \$ -	· \$ -	\$ 580,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					580,000
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 459,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 580,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 1,039,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$ -</u>

# 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: CI210018 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** HRP Interview Room Recording System **Executive Director:** Daniel Kinsella **Asset Category: Business Systems** Service Area: **Protective Services Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** To provide interview rooms with updated hardware and software. **Impact to Service** Video/audio interviewing capabilities to ensure necessary continuity for investigative operations and disclosure requirements. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence HRP Technology Roadmap Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Apr-21 End: Jun-21 Start: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Jul-21 End: Dec-21 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Jan-22 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 295,000 **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 295,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 235,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 295,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 368,800 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 898,800 Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Detailed 2023/24 (Toject Work Hall)	
Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

Capital Project #: C1990023 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: HRP Records Mgmt. Optimization

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

Enhancements to Records Management as well as current processes to support Halifax Regional Police's strategic goal to streamline business processes and utilize new capacity to satisfy requirements for operational improvements.

#### **Impact to Service**

Halifax Regional Police will realize several business efficiencies including standardization of business processes, reduction of time consuming manual processes, lower volume of errors and performance optimization through increased data integrity and audit reporting.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: HRP Technology Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Nov-18

End: Sep-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Oct-21

End: Mar-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Mar-25

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	536,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating				100,000		
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget\$ 1,435,0002023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets100,000Estimated Remaining Budget RequiredTotal Estimated Project Cost\$ 1,535,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Develop digital evidence business case.  Implement application module (Gang module).  Implement BOLO (Be-On The- Look-Out) application module.	\$	50,000 212,000 211,000
Work in Process Sub-Total Implement eDisclosure for Federal Crown (CR008)	<b>\$</b>	<b>473,000</b> 63,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	63,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	536,000

Capital Project #: CI210016 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: HRP Security Monitoring Video Surveillance

**Executive Director:** Daniel Kinsella

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Standardize all cameras and audio recordings to IP and digital based in HRP facilities.

#### **Impact to Service**

An upgraded video recording solution supporting regulatory requirements, safety and security of HRP facilities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: HRP Technology Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-21

End: May-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jun-21

End: Aug-21

Estimated Asset Operational Date Sep-21

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 225,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		20,000		20,000	225,000
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget\$ 182,0002023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets265,000Estimated Remaining Budget Required334,400Total Estimated Project Cost\$ 781,400

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ -
Deployment of cameras to 2 East division locations	\$ 20,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 20,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 20,000

Capital Project #: C1200004 Previous #: C1990004

Capital Project Name:ICT Business ToolsExecutive Director:David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Information Technology's (IT) Business Tools ongoing program is used for strategic planning activities as well as for the delivery and implementation of smaller business technology initiatives, in support of business objectives and services to citizens.

**Impact to Service** 

Improve IT and corporate strategic planning initiatives including addressing business transformation needs, emerging technology innovations and resource management.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Customer Service Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 284,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	90,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			500,000	300,000	500,000	500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total  Completion of three (3) targeted strategic technology roadmaps.  Completion of three (3) prioritized opportunity assessments/business cases.  Execution of specific prioritized technology initiatives (Triage).	<b>\$</b> \$	375,000 150,000 65,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	590,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	590,000

Capital Project #: C1200003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: ICT Infrastructure Recap

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

The ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization project is a year-over-year set of initiatives that allows for ICT's infrastructure assets to be properly maintained, upgraded and when necessary, recapitalized.

## **Impact to Service**

This project will ensure technology required to run the business of the municipality is highly available and the information contained therein is secure, through the ICT assets lifecycle of initial and ongoing maintenance/upgrades.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

374,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	205,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			450,000	600,000	500,000	500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Initiate HRM Data centre move (circuit moves/switching optics/cabling/transportation).	\$ 205,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 205,000
Procure and install backup infrastucture resources (hardware/software).	\$ 250,000
Complete upgrades to targeted network Infrastructure.	200,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 450,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 655,000

Capital Project #: C/210014 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Identity & Access Management

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Halifax's Identity and Access Management solution (IAM) will provide an authenticated single secure identity for customers (citizens, businesses, visitors) leveraging the Municipality's online services.

#### **Impact to Service**

Provide a streamlined experience for customers accessing online services while at the same time enable HRM to deliver the key identity services required of a modern identity solution including (but not limited to) registration, verification, governance, security and privacy.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence
Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-23

End: Mar-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-24

End: Sep-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Oct-25

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			250,000	900,000		
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 600,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 1,150,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 1,750,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total  Procure professional services - planning & initiation activities.  Prepare and issue RFP for vendor solution, including implementation services.  Begin planning and design activities.	\$ - \$ 750,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 750,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 750,000

Capital Project #: C/200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: IT Service Management

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This work represents ongoing maturity/automation/expansion of IT Service Management to better meet

the ever increasing reliance of HRM services on technology.

**Impact to Service** 

Improved ability to manage demand/control/support IT assets (technology and people) through process optimization and automation will ensure continued high availability of IT systems.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: ICT Strategic Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

81.000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	60,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating		•	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Implement IT Asset Automation and Business Service Mapping in ServiceNow.	\$	60,000
Work in Process Sub-Total Implement IT Operating Level Agreement Process and Automation.	<b>\$</b>	<b>60,000</b> 50,000
Implement IT Business Service Level Agreement Process and Automation.	Ý	50,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	100,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	160,000

Capital Project #: CI210015 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Municipal ArchivesExecutive Director:David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

The Municipal Archives requires a significant amount of long-term electronic storage (approximately 15 terabytes) and a digital preservation management system that will feed into its public access archival management system.

#### **Impact to Service**

A single source for location to store, preserve and manage archival digital information, will protect historical digital records and make them available to the public for historical research.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: HRM's Plan on a Page

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-23

End: Sep-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Oct-23

End: Jun-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Jul-24

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	3/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	200,000	\$ _	\$ -	\$	- \$	-
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating							
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget \$ 200,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 200,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Project Planning activities - Develop planning documents.	\$	200,000
Selection and procurement of technology.		
Complete project implementation activities.		
Complete project closeout activities.		
complete project discourt delivates.		
Work in Process Sub-Total	ć	200,000
Work in Frocess Sub-Fotal	<u> 7</u>	200,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u>	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	200,000

Capital Project #: CM210012 Previous #: CM180005

Capital Project Name: Paratransit Technology

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category:Business SystemsService Area:Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Halifax Transit's Paratransit Technology project will introduce new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Access-A-Bus service. Mobile data terminals will be added to the Access-A-Bus fleet and new methods for passengers to book trips will be introduced.

#### **Impact to Service**

Mobile Data Terminals will allow Access-A-Bus Operations to update operator manifests in real time, drastically increasing efficiency. New methods to book trips will increase the accessibility to the Access-A-Bus service.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: Halifax Transit Technology Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Feb-19

End: Jun-23

Sep-23

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Nov-23

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 410,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$808,874
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$808,874

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Paratransit phase 3 planning Paratransit phase 3 implementation		\$ 60,000 350,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 410,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ <u>-</u>
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 410,000

Capital Project #: CI990031 Previous #:

**Capital Project Name:** Parking Technology **Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category: Business Systems** Service Area: **Transportation Services** 

**Project Type:** Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Implement Mobile License Plate Recognition (LPR) to enable vehicle based automatic license plate recognition by municipal enforcement to efficiently address parking violations.

#### Impact to Service

The Mobile LPR system will integrate with the Parking Technology solution, streamlining how services are delivered in future.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Integrated Mobility** Regional Parking Strategy Strategy:

**Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Jun-23 Start: Jan-23 End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Jul-23 End: Mar-24 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Apr-24

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2	025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	350,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve			400,000				
Capital from Operating							
Debt							

**Previously Approved Budget** 4,895,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 400,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 5,295,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 

# Procurement of professional project management (business analyst) services. Procurement, testing and implementation of LPR technology including car-mounted cameras and

back-end system integration with existing technology

Parking Technology Project - Phase 3: License Plate Recognition (LPR):

Work in Process Sub-Total 750,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 750,000

750,000

Capital Project #: C1990013 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Permitting, Licensing, Compliance (PLC)

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

PLC is being delivered in 3 releases. The new solution (application, business processes, mobile, customer portal access, etc.) will improve Permitting, Licensing, Land Management and Compliance services and/or functionality for staff, HRM's clients and general public.

#### **Impact to Service**

The PLC Solution will introduce online services (including payments), industry standard business processes, operating procedures and tools and techniques and increase information transparency by providing improved access and self-service capabilities.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: Planning & Development Strategic Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Aug-18
End: Aug-20
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Nov-18
End: Mar-23

Estimated Asset Operational Date Dec-20

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 569,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 9,431,300

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 \$

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 9,431,300

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Project closeout.		\$ 569,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 569,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 569,000

2023/24 Capital Project							
Capital Project #: Capital Project Name: Executive Director:	BT11 Previous #: Public Appointment Tool David Thorpe						
Asset Category: Service Area: City-Wide Support Services Project Type: Growth  Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables The Municipal Clerk's Office is seeking a tool to track and manage the volunteers that make up the citizen boards and committees. The tool would help with the onboarding, performance management, and offboarding of these resources.							
Impact to Service A tool would eliminate the volunteers (over 300 perso				g and managing	g citizen		
Strategic Plan  Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: HRM's Plan on a Page							
Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing  Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing  Start: Sep-24 Estimated Asset Operational Date  Start: Apr-25  End: Apr-25				- 3			
Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000		- \$ -		
Funding: External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating Debt			200,000	)			
Previously Approved Budget 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets Estimated Remaining Budget Required Total Estimated Project Cost					\$ - 200,000 \$ <b>200,000</b>		
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:							
	Work in Prod	cess Sub-Total			\$ -		
		<u>\$</u>					

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

Capital Project #: C1000021 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Public WifiExecutive Director:David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Expansion of WiFi access to provide public WiFi in high traffic public areas of HRM.

#### **Impact to Service**

Expansion of public WiFi in high traffic public areas of HRM will provide free WiFi to HRM citizens and will enable them to leverage digital services in areas that are frequently visited within the city.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Smart City Strategy & Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Oct-20

End: Feb-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Nov-20

End: Dec-23

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Jan-24

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 243,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 779,000

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 779,000

Evaluate and determine additional sites to install public Wi-Fi. \$ 243,000 Install and implement public Wi-Fi in identified sites.

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 243,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 243,000

Capital Project #: CI230001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Recreation Software Transition Project

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Vendor support for HRM's current recreation solution will no longer be available in 2023. Parks & Recreation must transition to a new solution that will support services including program registration, membership management, facility scheduling, equipment loans and all supporting payment functions.

#### **Impact to Service**

The transition to a new application will continue to provide a consistent and centralized recreation management solution across all facility types and recreation assets while providing an improved online capability and consistent customer service.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: Parks & Recreation Technology Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-23

End: Mar-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jul-23

End: Dec-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jan-25

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		2,500,000	250,000		
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ -2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,750,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 2,750,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Recreation Software Transition Project:	\$ 2,500,000
Procurement of professional services resources.	
Project planning (e.g Charter, plan, scope, etc).	
Core solution configuration activities.	
Complete Privacy Impact Assessment	
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 2,500,000
2022/24 Nove Autother Col. 7 1	
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 2,500,000

Capital Project #: C/190006 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Risk Management Information System

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Implement an Integrated Risk Management Solution to be used corporate wide, allowing for the identification, classification and handling of both Enterprise and Insurance based risks that arise from municipal operations.

#### **Impact to Service**

Enable Risk and Insurance Services and identified risk owners (Business Units) to collect, analyze and manage risk-related data. Support informed decisions on risk management, which will improve efficiency and maximize resources in the risk management portfolio.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: Enterprise Risk Management Framework

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Sep-20

End: Jun-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jul-21

End: Mar-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Mar-24

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 417,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 490,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 490,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Procurement process for an Enterprise Risk Management System.  Implementation of Enterprise Risk Management System.	\$ 417,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 417,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

417,000

Capital Project #: C/190008 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Road Disruption Management Solution

**Executive Director:** David Thorpe

Asset Category:Business SystemsService Area:Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

The Road Disruption Management project will implement a map based on a solution that enables the coordination of planned and unplanned road and lane closures and communicates responses including alternate routes and detours.

#### **Impact to Service**

Implementation of the solution will enable the Municipality to proactively manage/ plan activities, resulting in more efficient use of time. The solution enables further integrations with other solutions and external parties (e.g. Nova Scotia Power, Halifax Water, etc.).

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: Active Transportation Priorities Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-22

End: Jun-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Jul-23

End: Feb-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date Mar-25

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	20	025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	261,500	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$	-	\$ -
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating				200,000			
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget \$ 547,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 200,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 747,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Implement TPW road closure processes.  Implement enhancement to TPW Planning Application (GIS).	\$ 130,750 130,750
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 261,500
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 261,500

Capital Project #: BT35 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Salt Scale SolutionExecutive Director:Jerry Blackwood

**Asset Category:** Business Systems

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Installation of IT software and hardware to automate the salt scales at the two Public Works depots. Includes additional expenses for the inclusion of a backup system (such as generator, loader scales).

#### **Impact to Service**

Not contracting scale attendants annually results in an approximate savings of \$300,000 annually.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy:

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: May-23

End: Jan-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Feb-24

End: Sep-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Nov-24

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		600,000			
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ -2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 600,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 600,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ <u>-</u>
Capital project cost - vendor	\$ 256,000
Capital project cost - resources	173,000
Backup equipment (generators, loader scales, connectivity improvements)	100,000
Contingency (miscellaneous minor requirements, inflation-related cost increases)	71,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 600,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 600,000

Capital Project #: CM210011 Previous #: CM180005

Capital Project Name: Transit Fare Management

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Business Systems
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Halifax Transit's Fare Management project will introduce various new fare payment technologies to the entire Halifax Transit fleet providing Halifax Transit's ridership with new methods to pay fares.

#### **Impact to Service**

Alternative fare payment options, such as a mobile application, smart cards, and open payment, will increase service accessibility by allowing Halifax Transit's ridership to choose which fare payment method to use.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy: Halifax Transit Technology Roadmap

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-22

End: Mar-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Oct-22

End: Oct-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Dec-24

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,921,000	\$ -	- <i>\$</i>	- \$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 2,121,430

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 2,121,430

# Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Fare management - Phase 1 (mobile application) \$ 75,000
Fare management - Phase 2 (onboard validators) 1,230,000
Fare management - Phase 3/4 planning 100,000
Fare management - Phase 3/4 implementation 516,000

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 1,921,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 1,921,000

# Outdoor Recreation

# **Outdoor Recreation**

			D	2023/24								
Page #	Project Name	Project #	PI	roject Work Plan	20	23/24 Gross	20	24/25 Gross	20	25/26 Gross	20	26/27 Gross
D1	Cemetery Upgrades	CP000020	\$	1,145,000	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	200,000
D2	District 11 Community Integration Fund	CW200001		25,000		-		300,000		-		-
D3	Halifax Common Upgrades	CP200002		15,000		-		-		150,000		1,000,000
D4	Off-Leash Dog Parks	CP200007		960,000		50,000		400,000		200,000		200,000
D5	Park Development-New	CP210013		1,890,000		1,400,000		6,200,000		1,500,000		2,100,000
<u>D7</u>	Park Land Acquisition	CP200004		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000
D8	Park Recapitalization	CP200001		9,900,000		6,750,000		5,350,000		4,400,000		6,100,000
D11	Peace and Friendship Park Improvements	CP000011		337,000		-		-		800,000		-
D12	Recreational Trails	CP190002		275,000		105,000		250,000		250,000		250,000
D14	Regional /Wilderness Park Development	CP000014		500,000		-		1,000,000		1,000,000		100,000
D16	Shoreline Improvements/Water Access	CP180002		865,000		100,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
D18	Splash Pads	CP210008		-		-		600,000		500,000		500,000
	Total - Outdoor Recreation		\$	16,412,000	\$	9,405,000	\$	17,100,000	\$	11,800,000	\$	12,950,000

Capital Project #: CP000020 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Cemetery UpgradesExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

**Asset Category:** Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

This program includes the restoration of the historic perimeter fence at Camp Hill Cemetery. Sections of the fence are corroded and will be rehabilitated/replaced with a new fence, retaining as much of the

original material as possible.

Impact to Service

Reduced maintenance cost.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 4,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	645,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 200,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			500,000	500,000	500,000	200,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Camp Hill Cemetery - fence restoration phase 1	\$	645,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  Camp Hill Cemetery - fence restoration phase 2	<u>\$</u> \$	<b>645,000</b> 500,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	500,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,145,000

Capital Project #: CW200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: District 11 Community Integration Fund

**Executive Director:** Maggie MacDonald

Asset Category: Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

District 11 community upgrades as determined through community consultation. Halifax Regional Council recommended this project along with Western Wilderness Common and Prospect Road

Community Center projects on March 27, 2018.

**Impact to Service** 

To be determined following community consultation.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities
Strategy: Parks Master Plans

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-24

End: Mar-25

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-25

End: Mar-26

Estimated Asset Operational Date Apr-26

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 25,000	\$	- \$	300,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:				,		
External Funding						
Reserve				300,000		
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget\$ 25,0002023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets300,000Estimated Remaining Budget RequiredTotal Estimated Project Cost\$ 325,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Community Consultation		\$ 25,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 25,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ <u>-</u>
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 25,000

Capital Project #: CP200002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Halifax Common UpgradesExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

Asset Category: Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

This program includes the implementation of the proposed master plan recommendations.

**Impact to Service** 

Reduced maintenance cost.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Halifax Common Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 107,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	15,000	\$ -	\$ .	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating					150,000	1,000,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Completion of previously approved projects		\$	15,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	15.000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	3	15,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	15,000

Capital Project #: CP200007 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Off-Leash Dog ParksExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

**Asset Category:** Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

The establishment of a dedicated (fully-fenced) year round off-leash dog area within Shearwater Flyer

Park, Eastern Passage.

## **Impact to Service**

An off-leash area (OLA) in the community of Eastern Passage will expand the off-leash program to address service gaps. In 2018 the identified gap areas were Dartmouth, Cole Harbour, Eastern Passage, and Spryfield.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities
Strategy: Parks Master Plans

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

14,000

	U	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	910,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			50,000	400,000	200,000	200,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Don Bayer Park - off-leash dog park	\$	910,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	910,000
Shearwater Flyer Park - off-leash dog park (design)	<b>\$</b> \$	50,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	50,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	960,000

Capital Project #: CP210013 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Park Development-NewExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

Asset Category: Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This program is dedicated to the development of parks and open spaces. Areas of focus include new playgrounds, playing fields, playing field lights, sport courts, shade structures and green spaces.

**Impact to Service** 

Addition of new developed parks and/or the addition of new park assets.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities
Strategy: Parks Master Plans

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 108,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	490,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 6,200,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,100,000
Funding:						
External Funding			50,000	3,790,000		
Reserve				910,000		
Capital from Operating			1,350,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,100,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Refer to attached work plan		\$	490,000
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ \$	<b>490,000</b> 1,400,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	1,400,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,890,000

Project Name:			ject #
Park Development-New		CP2	10013
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS			
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	Ε	STIMATE
Shubie Park - pump track expansion (District 6 Capital Funds \$43,000)	6	\$	90,000
Kastik Park (formerly Unnamed Park 27, Broad Street, Bedford) - new tennis courts	16		400,000
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS		\$	490,000
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS			
PROJECT/LOCATION		E	STIMATE
Middle Musquodoboit Park - park development	1	\$	600,000
Park Road Park - park development	2		125,000
Glen Arbour Way Park - new playground (Glen Arbour Home Owners Association \$25,000,			
District 13 Capital Funds \$25,000)	13		100,000
Buckingham Common Park - new shade structure (Haliburton Highbury Homeowners			
Association \$50,000)	13		50,000
Abbey Road Park - new shade structure (Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association			
\$50,000)	13		50,000
Viscount Run Park - Phase 3 development (Kingswood Ratepayers Association \$50,000)	14		475,000
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS		\$	1,400,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN		\$	1,890,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN			
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget		\$	1,225,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years		•	490,000
External Funding Source (Area Rate)			175,000
TOTAL BUDGET		\$	1,890,000

Notes:

Capital Project #: CP200004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Park Land AcquisitionExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

**Asset Category:** Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Acquisition of strategic parkland in support of the HRM's park system. This is an opportunity account to purchase parkland, as directed by Council or for minor strategic acquisitions pursuant to Regional Council's transaction policy. Includes initial improvement for public use.

#### **Impact to Service**

Acquisitions and improvements are largely those that have been identified within the Regional Plan and other strategic documents which have been developed through public consultation. Without these projects, Regional Council's direction for public use of parkland is not achieved.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities
Strategy: Parks Master Plans

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 3,049,000

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 
Current potential projects based on Council direction include:	\$ 500,000
BMBCL and other Regional Parks outlined in the Regional Plan;	
Other parkland opportunities;	
Other strategic acquisitions as directed by Regional Council;	
Minor strategic opportunity acquisitions that may be adjacent to or part of a system of existing	
parkland pursuant to the municipality's transaction policy;	
Initial studies and infrastructure development for parkland that has been acquired by the municipality	
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 500,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

500,000

Capital Project #: CP200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Park RecapitalizationExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

**Asset Category:** Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This program is dedicated to improve the quality of parks, open spaces and play experiences. Areas of focus include rehabilitation of existing park assets such as playgrounds, playing fields, sport courts, bridges, shade structures and walkways.

**Impact to Service** 

Increased maintenance costs and/or reduced service delivery (potential removal of asset from service due to condition assessment/safety concerns).

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 3,699,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	3,150,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 5,350,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 6,100,000
Funding:						
External Funding			50,000			
Reserve			2,700,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Capital from Operating			4,000,000	2,350,000	1,900,000	3,600,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Refer to attached work plan		\$	3,150,000
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> \$	3,150,000 6,750,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	6,750,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	9,900,000

Project Name: Park Recapitalization		Project # CP200001
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS		
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	ESTIMATE
Playground Replacement - Carrolls Corner Community Centre Park	1	\$ 40,000
Eastern Passage Common Park Plan Implementation - Phase 1 detailed design	3	50,000
Walkway Rehabilitation - Russell Lake Park	3	80,000
Playground Replacement - George Bissett Elementary School Park	4	150,000
Sport Court Replacement - Cole Harbour Common	4	450,000
Walkway Rehabilitation - Cranberry Lake Park - Phase 1	4	100,000
Maybank Park - Ball Field Rehabilitation (design)	5	50,000
Kiwanis Graham's Grove Park - parking lot paving	5	250,000
Ira Settle Park Ball Diamond - Rehabilitation	6	280,000
Playground Replacement - Pinecrest Park	6	65,000
Shubie Park (Off-leash dog park and picnic landing off Garshan Road) -parking lot paving	6	260,000
LeMarchant-St. Thomas School - sport field rehabilitation (invoice payment)	7	90,000
South African War Memorial Fountain Rehabilitation (design)	7	60,000
Playground Replacement - St Stephen's Elementary School Park	8	100,000
Walkway Rehabilitation - Africville	8	120,000
Walkway Rehabilitation - D.J. Butler Park	10	110,000
Roaches Pond Ball Diamond Park - parking lot/trail paving	11	160,000
Mainland Common - all-weather field players shelters	12	70,000
Playground Replacement - Cavalier Drive Elementary School Park	15	120,000
Dirt Pump Track Rehabilitation - miscellaneous locations	Various	50,000
Received ACOA funding	Various	330,000
Completion of Previous Approved Projects	Various	 165,000
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS		\$ 3,150,000
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS		
PROJECT/LOCATION		ESTIMATE
Playground Replacement		\$ 2,000,000
O'Connell Drive Elementary School Park	2	
Flandum Hill Road Park	3	
Colby Village Elementary School Park	4	
Auburn John Stewart Park	4	
Greely Court Park	4	
Montague Estates Park	4	
Findlay Community Centre Park	5	
Southdale-North Woodside School	5	
Westwood Park	9	
Duc D'anville School Park	10	
States Lane Park	12	
Park West School Park	12	
West Kingswood Park	13	
Bingham Drive Park	13	
Bedford Lions Park Millview Park	16 16	
District Field Debabilitation	h:/a	4 700 000
Playing Field Rehabilitation	N/A	1,700,000
Mount Edward Elementary School Park - ball diamond Bissett Lake Park - ball diamond #1	3 4	
Beazley Park - Kinsman ball diamond protective netting	6	
Ellenvale Junior High/Brookhouse Elementary Park - sport field drainage (design)	6	
Gorsebrook Park - sport field (design)	7	
Larry O'Connell Park - ball diamond fencing	9	
Graves-Oakley Memorial Park - ball diamond fencing	11	
Mainland Common All-Weather Sport Fields - score clocks	12	
Bedford South School Park - sport field	16	

Project Name:		Projec	t#
Park Recapitalization		CP200	001
Sport Court Rehabilitations		•	1,275,000
Ellenvale Junior High/Brookhouse Elementary Park	6		
Tremont Park	10		
Shipside Lane Park	11		
Beechville Lakeside Timberlea Recreation Park	12		
Big Hubley Lake Drive Park	13		
Millwood Common School Park - retaining wall	14		
Sackville Sports Stadium Park	15		
Bridge Rehabilitation			400,000
Grassy Brook Park	6		
Level 2 Bridge Inspections	Various		
Others			
Lake Echo Community Centre Park - park plan implementation - Phase 1 (design)	2		75,000
Eastern Passage Common - skatepark replacement	3		750,000
Isleville Park - shade structure replacement	8		50,000
Consulting - materials testing, geotechnical, surveying and archeological as required	Various		500,000
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS		\$	6,750,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN		\$	9,900,000
·			
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN			
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget		\$	6,700,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years			3,150,000
External Funding Source (Provincial Grant)			50,000
TOTAL BUDGET		\$	9,900,000

#### Notes:

Park Recapitalization project list is subject to change due to coordination with stakeholders.

Capital Project #: CP000011 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Peace and Friendship Park Improvements

**Executive Director:** Maggie MacDonald

**Asset Category:** Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Based on the July 21, 2020 approved "Report - Task Force on the Commemoration of Edward Cornwallis and the Recognition and Commemoration of Indigenous History," this park will be the subject of a park design project that will include consultation, through 2023/24.

#### **Impact to Service**

Improved park aesthetics, accessibility and safety.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Parks Master Plans

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Mar-25

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-25

End: Mar-26

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Apr-26

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	337,000	\$ -	\$	- \$	800,000	\$ -
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating						800,000	
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget\$ 1,377,1082023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets800,000Estimated Remaining Budget RequiredTotal Estimated Project Cost\$ 2,177,108

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Peace and Friendship Park - consultation and redesign  Completion of Previously Approved Projects	\$ 250,000 87,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 337,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 337,000

Capital Project #: CP190002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Recreational TrailsExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

Asset Category: Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

This program is for investments in recreational trails, trailhead improvements and supporting amenities; including community grants in accordance with Administrative Order Number 2020-011-ADM

Respecting HRM's Grant Programs for Recreational Trails.

**Impact to Service** 

Expansion of developed trails and trailhead amenities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy:

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5 159,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	170,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Funding:						
External Funding			100,000			
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			5,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Refer to attached work plan		\$	170,000
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> \$	<b>170,000</b> 105,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	105,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	275,000

Project Name:	Project #				
Recreational Trails	CP19	90002			
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS					
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	E:	STIMATE		
Recreational Trail Grant - McIntosh Run Watershed Association	11	\$	20,000		
Recreational Trail Grant - Woodens River Watershed Environmental Organization - The					
Bluff Wilderness	12		25,000		
Recreational Trail Grant - Halifax Northwest Trails Association	12		50,000		
Completion of Previous Approved Projects	Various		75,000		
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS		\$	170,000		
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS					
PROJECT/LOCATION		E:	STIMATE		
Recreational Trail Grant - Atlantic View Trail Association (design)	2	\$	5,000		
Wyndham Drive Park - new trail (Westwood Hills Residents Association)	13		100,000		
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS		\$	105,000		
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN		\$	275,000		
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN					
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget		\$	5,000		
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years		•	170,000		
·			100,000		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\$	275,000		
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years External Funding Source (Area Rate) TOTAL BUDGET		\$	1		

Notes:

Capital Project #: CP000014 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Regional / Wilderness Park Development

**Executive Director:** Maggie MacDonald

Asset Category: Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This program is for the development of trails and amenities in regional/wilderness parks and supporting

studies and plans.

**Impact to Service** 

Lack of site amenities at regional/wilderness parks.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities
Strategy: Parks Master Plans

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

22,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 100,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve				1,000,000	1,000,000	100,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Refer to attached work plan		\$	500,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	<i>\$</i>	500,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u>	
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	500,000

00014
STIMATE
50,000
200,000
150,000
100,000
500,000
STIMATE
-
_
-
500,000
_
500,000
500,000

Notes:

Capital Project #: CP180002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Shoreline Improvements/Water Access

**Executive Director:** Maggie MacDonald

Asset Category: Parks

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This program includes shoreline improvements and rehabilitation of dams and water access

infrastructure.

**Impact to Service** 

Increased level of service and reduced maintenance cost.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 363,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	765,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			100,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Capital from Operating				·		
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Refer to attached work plan		\$	765,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	Ś	765,000
Refer to attached work plan		<b>\$</b> \$	100,000
,		-	,
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	100,000
	EDES/ ET NEW MENTINGS SUN-TOTAL	<u> </u>	100,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	865,000
	•		

Project Name:		Proj	ect #
Shoreline Improvements/Water Access		CP18	30002
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS			
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	ES	STIMATE
Sullivan's Pond Park - retaining wall replacement (design)	5	\$	50,000
Red Bridge Pond Park - new floating dock (District 6 Capital Funds \$15,000)	6		35,000
Point Pleasant Park Shoreline Improvements (design)	7		250,000
Africville - boat launch rehabilitation	8		340,000
Regatta Point Park Shoreline Improvements (design)	9		25,000
Completion of Previous Approved Projects	Various		65,000
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS		\$	765,000
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS			
PROJECT/LOCATION		ES	STIMATE
Otter Lake Dam and Big Indian Lake Dam (condition assessments/design)	12	\$	100,000
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS		\$	100,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN		\$	865,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN			
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget		\$	100,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years			765,000
TOTAL BUDGET		\$	865,000

Notes:

	2023/24	Capital Proj	ect				
Capital Project #: Capital Project Name: Executive Director:	CP210008 Splash Pads Maggie MacD	Donald			Prev	vious #:	
Asset Category: Gervice Area: Project Type: Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables	Growth	Cultural Service					
the new splash pad	des new splash pads po d on the Dartmouth Co a (BLT) Recreation Park	mmon in 2022 (	and a	proposed sp	olash po	ad at Beed	chville
Impact to Service							
Increased level of s Strategic Plan							
Strategic Plan Council/Administra Strategy: apital and Asset Lifecycle Invest	ment:  Over Last Three Yea  Unspent Prev	·.		2024/25	202		\$ 2026/27
Strategic Plan Council/Administra Strategy: apital and Asset Lifecycle Invest	ntive Priority Area: ment: ng Over Last Three Yea	Aquatic Strate		<b>2024/25</b> <i>600,000</i>		<b>25/26</b> <i>500,000</i>	2026/27
Strategic Plan Council/Administra Strategy: apital and Asset Lifecycle Invest verage Annual Program Spendir	ment:  Graph of the priority Area:  Mag Over Last Three Yea  Unspent Prev Budget	Aquatic Strate		<b>2024/25</b> <i>600,000</i>		25/26	2026/27
Strategic Plan Council/Administra Strategy:  Apital and Asset Lifecycle Invest verage Annual Program Spendir  ross Capital Budget unding: External Funding	ment:  Graph of the priority Area:  Mag Over Last Three Yea  Unspent Prev Budget	Aquatic Strate		600,000	\$	<b>25/26</b> 500,000	<b>2026/27</b> \$ 500,
Strategic Plan Council/Administra Strategy: apital and Asset Lifecycle Invest everage Annual Program Spendir stross Capital Budget unding:	ment:  Graph of the priority Area:  Mag Over Last Three Yea  Unspent Prev Budget	Aquatic Strate		-	\$	25/26	2026/27

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Detailed 2023, 24 Froject Work Fidin.	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ -
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$ -</u>

# Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges

# Roads, Active Transportation & Bridges

				2023/24 oject Work								
Page #	Project Name	Project #		Plan	20	23/24 Gross	20	024/25 Gross	20	25/26 Gross	202	26/27 Gross
	Bridges											
E1	Bridges	CR200003	\$	5,915,000	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,000,000
	Subtotal - Bridges	CITZOCOCO	7	5,915,000	7	4,000,000	7	4,000,000	7	4,000,000	7	4,000,000
				3,313,000		.,000,000		.,000,000		.,000,000		.,000,000
	Roads & Active Transportation											
<u>E3</u>	Active Transportation	CR200001		9,770,000		5,100,000		5,000,000		5,000,000		5,000,000
<u>E6</u>	Bedford West Road Oversizing	CTU01006		6,380,000		-		-		-		-
<u>E7</u>	Burnside Connection to Hwy 107	CT000013		8,000,000		4,000,000		6,780,000		-		-
<u>E8</u>	Bus Stop Accessibility/Improvements	CM190002		850,000		500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000
<u>E9</u>	Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	CT000007		42,365,000		35,600,000		31,600,000		18,750,000		-
E10	Downtown Dartmouth Infrastructure Renewal	CT190003		6,195,000		-		2,000,000		4,000,000		-
<u>E11</u>	IMP Land Acquisition	CT190009		23,200,000		16,400,000		32,800,000		4,340,000		4,340,000
	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Barrington											
<u>E12</u>	St (North St-Spr. Garden Rd)	Mobility8		-		-		-		-		2,000,000
E13	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Bayers Road	CT200002		500,000		-		100,000		4,600,000		-
	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Dutch											
E14	Village Rd	CT200003		1,000,000		1,000,000		6,000,000		-		-
	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Herring											
E15	Cove Road	CT190005		-		-		-		-		4,200,000
	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Lower											
E16	Water St (Morris St-Duke St)	Mobility4		-		-		-		-		2,500,000
	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Portland											
<u>E17</u>	Street	CT190002		100,000		-		-		-		-
	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Robie St &											
E18	Young St	CT200006		-		-		-		-		2,150,000
	Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridors - Studies											
E19	and Design	CT220001		1,940,000		640,000		890,000		890,000		890,000
E20	New Paving Subdivisions - Provincial Roads	CR210007		1,000,000		1,000,000		500,000		500,000		500,000
<u>E22</u>	Other Road Related Works	CR200004		4,510,000		2,750,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
<u>E25</u>	Port Wallace Roadway Oversizing	CT220002		625,000		500,000		-		-		-
E26	Railway Crossing Improvements	CT000015		215,000		-		-		-		-
<u>E27</u>	Rapid Transit Strategy Project Planning	CM000018		555,000		-		-		-		-
E28	Regional Centre AAA Bikeways	CR200007		6,475,000		2,500,000		17,800,000		8,000,000		10,600,000
E30	Shearwater Connector	CT000016		50,000		2 000 000		-		2 500 000		2 500 000
E31	Sidewalk Renewals	CR200002		2,535,000		2,000,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000
E33	Street Recapitalization	CR200006 CT200007		58,305,000 50,000		42,000,000		52,000,000		59,000,000		64,285,000
E36 E37	Streetscape Renewal	CD000001		•		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000
	Streetscaping Streetscaping	CT190001		588,000		400,000		400.000		400,000		400,000
E38 E39	Streetscaping Tactical Urbanism	CT200008		1,045,000 830,000		300,000		400,000		400,000		300,000
E40	Transit Priority Measures	CM000009		370,000		-		_		-		-
E41	Windsor Street Exchange	CT190010		6,000,000		1,900,000		10,200,000		24,025,000		10,000,000
242	Subtotal - Roads & Active Transportation	C.150010		.83,453,000	-	116,640,000		171,120,000		134,555,000	1	12,215,000
	· ·											
	Total - Roads, Active Transportaton & Bridges		\$ 1	89,368,000	\$ :	120,640,000	\$	175,120,000	\$ :	138,555,000	\$ 1	16,215,000

Capital Project #: CR200003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:BridgesExecutive Director:Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Bridges

Service Area: Transportation Services

**Project Type:** Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

The Bridge program is developed from the work plan identified in the Triennial Level 2 Bridge Inspection Program. The Program outlines maintenance and capital work required in the short term (1-2 years), medium term (5 years) and long term (10 years). This account also supports a staff resource.

#### **Impact to Service**

The condition of some bridge infrastructure will become critical, leading to potential safety risks, impacts to service, increased maintenance costs, and impacts to future capital budgets.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 2,761,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,915,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
Capital from Operating			500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Debt			2,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	1,500,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Refer to attached work plan		\$	1,475,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	1,475,000
Refer to attached work plan		\$	4,440,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	4,440,000
	Total World to be Completed in 2022/25	<u>,</u>	E 045 000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	5,915,000

Project Name:		Pro	ject #
Bridges		CR2	00003
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS			
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	E	STIMATE
Lockview Rd Culvert (Design)	1		
Lake Major at Long Lake (Design)	2		
Morris Lake Culvert (Inspection/Design)	4		
Jubilee Rd CN Bridge	7		
John Brackett (Design)	11		
Sackville Dr Bridge (Design)	15		
Level 2 Inspection on Road Transfer Bridges	Various		
Miscellaneous Bridge Repairs / Designs / Inspections	Various		
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS		\$	1,475,000
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS			
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	E	STIMATE
Hornes Road	3		
Hawthorne St Culverts (Detailed Design)	5		
Lady Hammond Load Evaluation	8		
MacKay Bridge Approaches Structure 12, Ramp F	8		
MacKay Bridge Approaches Structure 13, Ramp F	8		
Lucasville Bridge Construction	14		
Miscellaneous Bridge Repairs / Designs / Inspections	Various		
Bridge Engineering Resource			
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS		\$	4,440,000
			5,915,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN		\$	3,313,000
		\$	3,913,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN		<u>*</u>	
		\$ \$ \$	4,000,000 1,915,000

#### Notes:

Bridges project list subject to change due to coordination with stakeholders.

Capital Project #: CR200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Active Transportation

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Projects include new sidewalks, multi-use pathways and active transportation bridges (for walking, bicycling and other active transportation modes), multi-use pathways built and maintained by community associations, and on-road bicycling facilities. This account also supports staff resources.

#### **Impact to Service**

These projects support the implementation of the Integrated Mobility Plan and the Active Transportation Priorities Plan. Without funding, both plans (Council approved) would not be completed within specified timelines. This will result in safety risks to bicyclists/pedestrians.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Active Transportation Priorities Plan

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 4,348,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/2	.4	2024/25	,	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	4,670,000	\$ 5,100	0,000	\$ 5,000,	000 \$	5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Funding:								
External Funding			1,100	0,000				
Reserve								
Capital from Operating			4,000	0,000	5,000,	000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Debt								

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Refer to attached work plan		\$	3,900,000
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> \$	<b>3,900,000</b> 5,870,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	5,870,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	9,770,000

	Project Name: Active Transportation				oject # 200001
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS					
New Sidewalks					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	ТО	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
Cain St	North Preston	Daycare	2		
Joffre St	Sinclair	Tremont	5		
Flamingo Dr	Dove	Knightsridge	10		
Main Ave	Alex	Hillcrest	10		
St. Margaret's Bay Rd	Brentwood	Fitzgerald's Grocery	12		
New Multi-Use Pathways / Greenways / Connections					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	TO	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
Sackville Greenway Accessible Trailhead TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS			15	Ś	3 000 000
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS				Þ	3,900,000
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS					
New Sidewalks					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	ТО	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
Otago Dr	Bus Stop	Poplar	4		
Ilsley Ave	Ronald Smith	<b>Burnside Transit Center</b>	6		
Ronald Smith Ave	Ilsley	Burnside	6		
Miscellaneous Integration - Connections / Infill			Various		
Total Estimate New Sidewalk Projects				\$	910,000
New Multi-Use Pathways / Greenways / Connections					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	ТО	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
East Preston Greenway	1799 Trunk 7	24 Brooks	2		
Forest Hills Trail Recapitalization			4		
Sackville Greenway Retaining Wall Drainage Repairs			15		
Total Estimate New Multi-Use Pathways / Greenways / G	Connections			\$	3,335,000
New Community Association Grants AT Projects					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	ТО	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
Locations to be determined			Various		
Total Estimate New Community Association Grants AT Pr	rojects			\$	550,000
Improvements to Existing AT Facilities					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	ТО	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
AT Bridge Repairs			Various		
Total Estimate Improvements to Existing AT Facilities				\$	100,000
Active Transportation General Projects					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	ТО	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
AT Amenities (e.g., Wayfinding, Bike Parking, Planters, Tac	ctical Opportunities)		Various		
AT Education and Promotion			Various		
Land Acquisition			Various		
AT Miscellaneous Integration Opportunities			Various		
AT Planning, Design, Monitoring and Studies			Various		
AT Project Management			Various		
Total Estimate New Active Transportation General Projection	cts			\$	675,000
AT Planning Resources (Three Resources)				\$	300,000
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS				\$	5,870,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN				\$	9,770,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN					
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget				\$	4,000,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years				\$	4,670,000
ICIP Funding				Ś	1,100,000
TOTAL BUDGET				Ś	9,770,000
				<u> </u>	2,110,000

Project Name:	Project #
Active Transportation	CR200001

#### Notes:

 $\label{prop:condition} \mbox{Active Transportation project list subject to change due to coordination with stakeholders.}$ 

Capital Project #: CTU01006 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Bedford West Road Oversizing

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Implementation of the Bedford West Transportation Master Plan. Projects include multi modal upgrades and intersection improvements on Larry Uteck Blvd. and the construction of the Broad St. North roundabout in 2023 to align with the new school opening.

#### **Impact to Service**

Allows for planned growth as per Regional Plan. Has a positive impact on economic development and affordable housing.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Halifax Economic Growth Plan / Regional Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

116,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	6,380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

ailed 2022/24 Project Work Plans		
ailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	\$	200.00
Functional Design: Larry Uteck Boulevard Multimodal Improvements	Ş	200,00
Preliminary Design: Larry Uteck-Bluewater Road Intersection		180,00
Intersection Construction: Larry Uteck Blvd. at Broad Street (North)		6,000,00
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	6,380,0
	<u></u>	
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	Ś	
2025/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>7</u>	
		6,380,00

Capital Project #: CT000013 Previous #:

**Capital Project Name:** Burnside Connection to Hwy 107

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Roads & Active Transportation Service Area: Transportation Services

**Project Type:** Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Cost Sharing with the Province for Phase 1 of the Provincial Highway 107 Extension. Phase 1 includes two interchanges providing access to Phase 13 and proposed Phase 14 Burnside for the continued supply and development of Industrial Lot inventory. Includes Active Transportation components.

#### Impact to Service

HRM continues to be challenged in maintaining a sufficient supply of market ready industrial lands to support economic growth and development opportunities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Prosperous Economy** 

Halifax Economic Growth Plan Strategy:

**Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: End:

**Estimated Asset Operational Date** Jan-24

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 6,780,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			3,000,000	3,000,000		
Capital from Operating						
Debt			1,000,000	3,780,000		

**Previously Approved Budget** 4,000,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 10,780,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

14,780,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Funding was approved in 2022/23 to match the original construction schedule of the provincial 4,000,000 construction of the Highway 107 Akerley interchange. The provincial construction completion date was delayed and the first payment under the construction agreement will be due April 1, 2023.

**Work in Process Sub-Total** 

4,000,000 New funding requested in 2023/24. The second payment and last payment under the construction 4,000,000

agreement with the Province are currently planned for 2024/25.

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total 4,000,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 8,000,000

Capital Project #: CM190002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Bus Stop Accessibility/Improvements

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Project Type: As
Program Outcomes:

Project Deliverables

Enhance the accessibility of transit stops and provide safe entry into the conventional transit system by installing, upgrading, and repairing concrete landing pads and other physical on-street changes to improve accessibility. It also includes new/replaced shelters and benches.

#### **Impact to Service**

The key benefit is increased accessibility of the transit system, and passenger safety and comfort while at bus stops.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 266,000

	Un	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	350,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding				250,000	500,000	300,000
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			500,000	250,000		200,000
Debt						

Detailed 2022/24 Project Work Plans		,
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Installation of accessible bus stop pads and connecting sidewalk/pathway (multiple locations)	\$	350,000
Work in Process Sub-Total Installation of accessible bus stop pads and connecting sidewalk/pathway (multiple locations) Repair/replacement of existing concrete Annual bus stop shelter program	<b>\$</b>	<b>350,000</b> 350,000 75,000 75,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	500,000 850,000

## Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CT000007 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

To replace interchange with at grade roads. Provide six acres for 1600 housing units for up to 2500 people. Creation of four significant park spaces. Incorporate urban design walkable neighborhoods while maximizing developable lands blocks, walking & cycling trails.

#### **Impact to Service**

Transforming 16 acres of unused downtown land into development blocks generating taxation revenue. Accommodating Council priorities such as Integrated Mobility Plan, Transit, Accessibility, Affordable Housing, Business enhancement, and Downtown Halifax Municipal Planning Strategy.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Halifax Economic Growth Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start:

Start:

End:

End:

End:

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jul-23

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget		2023/24		2024/25		2025/26		2026/27
Cuasa Canital Budget	ć				۲	31,600,000	<u>ر</u>	, -		2020, 27
Gross Capital Budget	Ş	6,765,000	Ş	35,600,000	Ş	31,000,000	Ş	18,750,000	Ş	
Funding:										
External Funding										
Reserve				35,600,000		31,600,000		18,750,000		
Capital from Operating										
Debt										

Previously Approved Budget \$ 35,440,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 85,950,000 Estimated Remaining Budget Required

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 121,390,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Phase 1 & 2 construction activities:	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Utility relocation		3,965,000
New utility infrastructure		9,250,000
Demolition and removals		10,500,000
Soil relocation/removal		8,000,000
New street construction		10,650,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 42,365,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 42,365,000

Capital Project #: CT190003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Downtown Dartmouth Infrastructure Renewal

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Partnering with Halifax Water, Stage 1 will include construction of Patuo'qn St from Alderney to Canal St, including a new bridge across the Shubie Canal, upgrades to the Portland-Alderney-Prince Albert intersection, further daylighting Sawmill Creek, a multi-use path and a new sidewalk.

#### **Impact to Service**

The construction of a new road and bridge is required to provide secondary access to the Future Growth Node (identified in the Centre Plan) of Dartmouth Cove, and should spur development in this area, without putting the onus of a new road on any individual developer.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Centre Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Mar-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-24

End: Mar-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Mar-25

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	6,195,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	-
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt				2,000,000	4,000,000	

Previously Approved Budget \$ 8,734,285
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 6,000,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 14,734,285

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Design of bridge on Patuo'qn Street. Construction to begin in 2024.	\$	6,195,000
Design of Bruge on Futuo qui street. Construction to begin in 2024.	Y	0,133,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	6,195,000
Work in Freeda and Fetal	<u> 7</u>	0,133,000
2022/74 Nov. Astinition Sub Tatal	<u> </u>	
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	3	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	6,195,000

## Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CT190009 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: IMP Land Acquisition

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Program Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

The Integrated Mobility Plan (IMP) provides an action plan for short-term and long-term requirements for the mobility network. Land acquisition is needed to secure corridors/sites for short-term and longer-term mobility projects in advance of the project itself being budgeted.

#### **Impact to Service**

In order to plan a connected and reliable transportation system, strategic land acquisition will be critical. This budget will be used for property assessments, appraisals, and acquisitions.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan / Rapid Transit Strategy

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

#### **Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years**

870,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	6,800,000	\$ 16,400,000	\$ 32,800,000	\$ 4,340,000	\$ 4,340,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			16,400,000	32,800,000	4,340,000	4,340,000
Capital from Operating				·		
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Land Acquisition - IMP Strategic Multimodal Corridors

6,800,000

Work in Process Sub-Total

\$ 6,800,000

Land Acquisition - IMP Strategic Multimodal Corridors

16,400,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

\$ 16,400,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

\$ 23,200,000

#### 2023/24 Capital Project Strategic Initiative Capital Project #: Mobility8 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Barrington St (North St-Spr. Garden **Executive Director:** Kelly Denty **Asset Category:** Roads & Active Transportation Service Area: Transportation Services **Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** Barrington Street is indentified in the IMP, MFTP, and RTS as a key transit corridor. Review of transit priority opportunities is proposed. This project will plan and construct transit priority improvements based on approved objectives for the corridor. Impact to Service Barrington St is a critical BRT corridor identified in the Rapid Transit Strategy. This project is important in accomplishing the Integrated Mobility Plan and HalifACT 2050 goals of a more sustainable transportation system with at least 30% of all trips made by transit or active transportation. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Integrated Mobility** Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan / Rapid Transit Strategy **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: Apr-20 End: Dec-25 **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Apr-26 End: Dec-26 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Jan-27 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget Gross Capital Budget** 2,000,000 Funding: **External Funding** Reserve 2,000,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,000,000

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 3,100,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 5,100,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ -
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	ć
		<del>3 -</del>
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

## Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CT200002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Bayers Road

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Project Outcomes:

#### **Project Deliverables**

This project will see the implementation of the Bayers Rd Transit Priority Corridor as identified in the IMP, MFTP, & RTS. Phase 1 (Romans Ave. to Connaught Ave.) is now complete. Phase 2 will extend the transit priority corridor in both directions from Connaught Ave. to Windsor St.

#### **Impact to Service**

Bayers Rd is a critical BRT corridor identified in the Rapid Transit Strategy. This project is important in accomplishing the Regional Plan's and HalifACT 2050 goals of a more sustainable transportation system with at least 30% of all trips by transit or active transportation.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan / Rapid Transit Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-18

End: Dec-24

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-20

End: Dec-25

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Nov-23

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$	500,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve				100,000	4,600,000	
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 8,354,269
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 4,700,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 13,054,269

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Design and land acquisition support		\$ 500,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 500,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ <u>-</u>
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 500,000

## Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CT200003 Previous #:
Capital Project Name: Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Dutch Village Rd

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

Street upgrades including new sidewalk / curb, protected bicycle lanes (both sides), on-street parallel parking, trees, modified median /retail driveway access, curb extensions, streetlighting, and street furnishing, (Action 69 in the IMP)

#### **Impact to Service**

Improved pedestrian access to local shops, services & transit. Pedestrian safety improvements (reduced crossing distance, etc.). Improved bicycle access to Chain of Lakes Trail & Peninsula. Aesthetic improvements to emerging mixed use retail/commercial 'main street'.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-20
End: Dec-22
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23
End: Dec-24
Estimated Asset Operational Date

Jan-25

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Budg	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	 \$ 1,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		1,000,000	6,000,000		
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 300,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 7,000,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 7,300,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Detailed design / land acquisition	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 1,000,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 1,000,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 1,000,000

## Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CT190005 Previous #:
Capital Project Name: Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Herring Cove Road

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Project Outcomes:

#### **Project Deliverables**

Per Action 121 of the IMP and further to the results of the Rapid Transit Strategy (2020), study of the Herring Cove Road corridor has been identified as a priority to identify reconfiguration options based on several scenarios.

#### **Impact to Service**

Herring Cove is a critical BRT corridor identified in the Rapid Transit Strategy. This project is important to accomplishing the Integrated Mobility Plan and HalifACT 2050 goals of a more sustainable transportation system with at least 30% of all trips made by transit or active transportation.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan / Rapid Transit Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Sep-19

End: Apr-29

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-25

End: Dec-31

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Jan-27

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspen Bud		/24 202	4/25 20	25/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	4,200,000
Funding:						
External Funding						1,400,000
Reserve						2,800,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

#### 2023/24 Capital Project Strategic Initiative Capital Project #: Mobility4 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Lower Water St (Morris St-Duke St) **Executive Director:** Kelly Denty Roads & Active Transportation **Asset Category: Transportation Services** Service Area: **Project Type:** Growth **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** The MFTP and IMP identified Lower Water St. as a proposed Transit Priority Corridor. The AT Priorities Plan identifies it as a proposed all ages and abilities (AAA) cycling connection. It is an important pedestrian corridor and will include consideration of urban design & streetscaping enhancement. **Impact to Service** This account will result in a multi-year capital investment plan that includes multi-modal considerations & infrastructure upgrades (asphalt, curb) to support moving people more efficiently. This will result in increased transit priority, AT infrastructure, & streetscaping. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Integrated Mobility** Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: Apr-20 End: Dec-26 **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Apr-26 End: Dec-28 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Jan-25 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget** 2,500,000 **Gross Capital Budget Funding: External Funding** 2,500,000 Reserve Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,500,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 12,500,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 15,000,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
	Work in Process Sub-Total	<del>\$</del> -
		<u>,                                      </u>
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

## Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CT190002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Portland Street

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

Per Action 121 of the IMP and further to the results of the Rapid Transit Straegy (2020), study of the Portland Street corridor has been identified as a priority to identify reconfiguration options based on several scenarios.

#### **Impact to Service**

Portland Street is a critical BRT corridor identified in the Rapid Transit Strategy. This project is imporant in accomplishing the Integrated Mobility Plan & HalifACT 2050 goals of a more sustainable transportation system with at least 30% of all trips made by transit or active transportation.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan / Rapid Transit Strategy

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Sep-20

End: Dec-28

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-27

End: Dec-31

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Jan-28

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Uns	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	100,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 300,000

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 \$

Estimated Remaining Budget Required 10,000,000

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 10,300,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Complete functional planning & design		\$ 100,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 100,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 100,000

#### 2023/24 Capital Project Strategic Initiative Capital Project #: CT200006 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridor: Robie St & Young St **Executive Director:** Kelly Denty Roads & Active Transportation **Asset Category: Transportation Services** Service Area: **Project Type:** Growth **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** This project will see the implementation of the Robie St./ Young St. Transit Priority Corridor as identified in the IMP, MFTP, and RTS. It includes dedicated transit lanes on Young St. between Windsor St. and Robie St. and on Robie St. between Young St. and Inglis St. **Impact to Service** Robie St and Young St are critical BRT corridors identified in the Rapid Transit Strategy. This project is important in accomplishing the Regional Plan's and HalifACT 2050 goals of a more sustainable transportation system with at least 30% of all trips by transit or active transportation. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Integrated Mobility** Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan / Rapid Transit Strategy **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: Apr-18 End: Dec-30 **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: Apr-19 End: Dec-31 **Estimated Asset Operational Date** Jan-20 **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget** 2,150,000 **Gross Capital Budget** Funding: **External Funding** 2,150,000 Reserve Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 1,974,469 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,150,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required Total Estimated Project Cost** 4,124,469

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
		<u> </u>
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ -
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> -
	•	- <del>*</del>
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<i>\$</i> -

## Strategic Initiative

 Capital Project #:
 CT220001
 Previous #:

 Capital Project Name:
 Major Strategic Multi Modal Corridors - Studies and Design

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

The Integrated Mobility Plan actions the completion of functional plans for strategic corridors to identify preferred multimodal configurations. These plans inform ROW acquisition needs and are an important step toward integration of improvements with future recapitalization work.

## **Impact to Service**

Key multi modal corridors have been identified in the Integrated Mobility Plan and Rapid Transit Strategy. Service delivery along these corridors will change as infrastructure is added to better accommodate multi modal mobility (e.g. Bus Rapid Transit, active transportation).

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan / Rapid Transit Strategy

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

## **Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years**

\$

	Ur	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,300,000	\$ 640,000	\$ 890,000	\$ 890,000	\$ 890,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			640,000	890,000	890,000	890,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Preliminary Design: Herring Cove Road (Glenora Avenue to Greystone Street)	\$	150,000
Detailed Design: Herring Cove Road (Armdale Roundabout to Cowie Hill Road)		250,000
Preliminary Design: Robie Street / Young Street (Cunard Street to Windsor Street)		100,000
Detailed Design: Bedford Highway (Windsor St. Exchange to Kearney Lake Rd.):		450,000
Functional Design: Windmill Road		75,000
Detailed Design: Brunswick Street (Sackville Street intersection + Tactical Improvements)		200,000
Functional Design: Trunk 7 (Main Street Forest Hills Parkway to Ross Road)		75,000
Work in Process Sub-Total  Preliminary Design: Lower Water Street (Terminal Road to Duke Street)  Proliminary Design: Podford Highway (VI B to HDB)	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>1,300,000</b> 120,000
Preliminary Design: Bedford Highway (KLR to HPR)		220,000
Project Management Resource		160,000
Project Management Resource		140,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	640,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,940,000

Capital Project #: CR210007 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: New Paving Subdivisions - Provincial Roads

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This program supports the paving of residential gravel roads within HRM but owned and maintained by the Province. The funding for the program is recovered as follows: 50% by the Province, 33.33% by the residents through a local improvement charge and the remaining 16.67% by HRM.

## **Impact to Service**

The Province generally provides yearly funding for the Cost Shared Program for Paving of Subdivision (J Class) Streets (Aid to Municipality Program). These streets are owned and maintained by the Province.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

640,000

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:					
External Funding		833,333	416,667	416,667	416,667
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		166,667	83,333	83,333	83,333
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	1,000,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	1,000,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,000,000

# **Detailed Project Work Plan**

	Project Nam				oject #
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS	New Paving Subdivisions - I	Provincial Roads		CK	210007
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	то	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
Hawes Dr	Conrod Settlement	Turning Circle	2		
Lakehill Dr	Pleasant	End of Listing	2		
Loughran Dr	Trunk 7	Elaine	2		
Mary Etta Dr	Trunk 7	End of Listing	2		
Shelly Cres	Lakehill	JCT Shelly	2		
Tower Rd	Trunk 7	End of Listing	2		
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS				\$	1,000,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN				\$	1,000,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN					
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget				\$	166,667
2023/24 Local Improvement Charge*				\$	333,333
2023/24 Provincial Funding (Aid to Municipalities)**				\$	500,000
TOTAL BUDGET				\$	1,000,000

#### Notes:

<sup>\*</sup> The Province completes the work and charges HRM 50% of the total construction costs. HRM recovers 33.33% of the cost through the LIC program.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Requires approval of funding from Nova Scotia Department of Public Works (NSPW).

Capital Project #: CR200004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Other Road Related Works

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Funding for a variety of areas including installing new and upgrading existing guiderails, retaining walls, upgrading of walkways, and conducting technical studies / assessments / designs / surveys for Capital projects.

#### **Impact to Service**

The overall condition of walkways, guiderail, and retaining walls will deteriorate, resulting in impacts to level of service, increased maintenance costs, impacts to future capital budgets, potential safety risks, and a reduction in integration opportunities.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 960.000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/	24	2024/25	 2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,760,000	\$ 2,75	0,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating			2,75	0,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Debt							

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Refer to attached work plan		\$	2,035,000
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>2,035,000</b> 2,475,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	2,475,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	4,510,000

# **Detailed Project Work Plan**

Project Name: Other Road Related Works			roject # 200004
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS			
Guiderails	DISTRICT		ECTINALTE
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
Cow Bay Rd - Intersection with Dyke Road Cow Bay Rd - Near Rainbow Haven	3 3		
Joffre St at 56 Sinclair	5		
Iris Ave at Herring Cove Rd	11		
Glenwood Dr near Civic 195	13		
Walker Service Rd	15		
Tophill Rd - Civic 2 to 8	16		
Union St - Civic 11	16		
Retaining Walls	DISTRICT		FCTIA 4 A T F
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
1298 - 1322 Waverley Rd	1		
30 Horace Loop - North Preston	2 5		
39 Church St (Design)			
Rockface Wall Inspections Wall Inventory and Level 1 Inspections	Various Various		
Wall Inventory and Level 1 Inspections TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS	various	\$	2,035,000
		Ţ	2,033,000
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS			
Guiderails			
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
1464 Waverley Rd	1		
Howe Ave - From Coach Ave to Beech Hill Dr	1		
Ingram Dr - Between Civic 65 and 71	1		
Pauline Cres - Near Belle Vista Dr	3		
2 Fairmount Rd	9 13		
Kingswood Dr - Hannah Elise to Anahid Parklea Dr - Viewmount Dr to Viewmount Dr	13		
121 Windsor Dr	13		
McGee Dr - Near Glendale Dr	15		
Miscellaneous Guiderail Repair	Various		
Total Estimate Guiderails	various	\$	455,000
Retaining Walls			
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
26 Maple St (Design / Construction)	5		
127 Crichton Ave	5		
Rockcliffe South Retaining Wall	7		
Purcells Cove Rd at Williams Lake Rd	9		
Miscellaneous Retaining Wall Inspections / Designs	Various		
Miscellaneous Retaining Wall Repairs Total Estimate Retaining Walls	Various	\$	1,300,000
Walkways			
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE
15 Bayswater Rd to 82 Regal Rd	3		
55 Lucien Dr to 36 Steed Ct	3		
65 Lucien Dr to 15 Carlson Ct	3		
18 Bayswater Rd to Lake	3		
Sea King Dr to Emmanuel Dr	5		
Melrose Ave - End of School Ave to Gesner St	10		
46 Langevin Dr to Glendale Dr	15		
93 Duffus Dr to Scotia Dr	16		
157 Duffus Dr to Rockmanor Dr	16		
Walkway Repairs - Various Locations	Various		
Total Estimate Walkways		\$	720,000

Project Name:	Pro	ject #
Other Road Related Works	CR20	00004
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS	\$	2,475,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN	\$	4,510,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN		
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget	\$	2,750,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years	\$	1,760,000
TOTAL BUDGET	\$	4,510,000

## Notes:

Other Road Related Works project list subject to change due to coordination with stakeholders.

Capital Project #: CT220002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Port Wallace Roadway Oversizing

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Port Wallace is identified in the Regional Plan as a potential future growth area. In 2010, Regional Council directed that a planning process for the area be undertaken to identify service boundaries, prepare a community design, & determine servicing needs.

#### **Impact to Service**

Allows for planned growth as per Regional Plan. Has a positive impact on economic development and affordable housing.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Halifax Economic Growth Plan / Regional Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing Start: - End:

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing Start: - End:

Estimated Asset Operational Date Jan-26

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2	025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	125,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating			500,000				
Debt							

Previously Approved Budget\$ 200,0002023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets500,000Estimated Remaining Budget Required5,940,000Total Estimated Project Cost\$ 6,640,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Functional / preliminary design: Waverley Road multi modal upgrades	\$	125,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	<u> </u>	125 000
	\$	125,000
Waverley Road multi-use pathway (Stillwater Drive to Jaybe Drive)	\$	500,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	500,000
	<u> </u>	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	625,000

Capital Project #: CT000015 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Railway Crossing Improvements

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

This project involves the installation, modification, upgrade and maintenance of infrastructure at atgrade railway crossings to ensure all at-grade railway crossings within HRM's jurisdiction are compliant with national regulations.

#### **Impact to Service**

Work undertaken as part of this project will ensure all at-grade railway crossings have the necessary infrastructure in place and in the appropriate condition to ensure the safety of the public when travelling in these areas.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Road Safety Framework

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

15,000

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ .
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

		·
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	_
Cost sharing requirements for railway grade crossing improvements completed by CN	\$	215,000
γ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	-,
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	215,000
	<u></u>	,
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	215,000
		===,,,,,,,,

Capital Project #: CM000018 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Rapid Transit Strategy Project Planning

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This project includes planning studies and preparatory work for higher order transit services as approved in the Rapid Transit Strategy (Bus Rapid Transit and new ferry services).

#### **Impact to Service**

Proceeding with this project would have a significant positive impact on sustainable transportation choices for the municipality.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-20
End: Mar-23
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing
Start: Apr-23
End: Mar-28
Estimated Asset Operational Date
Varies

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 555,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 725,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 725,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Various studies/analysis/design work/land acquisition costs  Resources to prepare funding applications and complete preliminary studies	\$	470,000 85,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	555,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<b>\$</b>	555,000

Capital Project #: CR200007 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Regional Centre AAA Bikeways

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

As per Action Item 72 in the Integrated Mobility Plan, this project includes the implementation of the All Ages and Abilities (AAA) Bicycle Facilities in the Regional Centre, including the Macdonald Bridge Bikeway Connectors.

#### **Impact to Service**

These projects support the implementation of the Integrated Mobility Plan and the Active Transportation Priorities Plan. Without funding, both plans (Council approved) would not be completed within specified timelines. This will result in safety risks to bicyclists.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 3,428,000

	Un	Unspent Prev. Budget		2023/24	3/24 202		2025/26		2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	3,975,000	\$	2,500,000	\$	17,800,000	\$	8,000,000	\$ 10,600,000
Funding:									
External Funding				2,075,000		8,055,150			
Reserve									
Capital from Operating				425,000		9,744,850		8,000,000	10,600,000
Debt									

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Refer to attached work plan		\$	4,910,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	4,910,000
Refer to attached work plan		\$	1,565,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	Ś	1,565,000
	Lordy La rich Activities Sub-Total	7	1,303,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	6,475,000
	Total work to be completed in 2023/24	<u> </u>	6,475,000

# **Detailed Project Work Plan**

	Project Name:  Regional Centre AAA Bikeways							
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS	,							
Bicycle Facilities								
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	ТО	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE			
Dartmouth Harbourfront Greenway	Parker	Old Ferry	5					
Almon St	Windsor	Gottingen	8					
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS				\$	4,910,000			
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS								
Bicycle Facilities								
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	TO	DISTRICT		ESTIMATE			
North End Local Street Bikeway	Duffus	Young	8					
Oak Street Local Street Bikeway			9					
Capital Upgrades to Existing Facilities			Various					
Education and Promotion			Various					
Miscellaneous Integration Opportunities			Various					
Planning, Design , Studies, Monitoring			Various					
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS				\$	1,565,000			
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN				\$	6,475,000			
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN								
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget				\$	425,000			
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years				\$	675,750			
PTIF Funding				\$	2,075,000			
PTIF Funding - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years				\$	3,299,250			
TOTAL BUDGET				\$	6,475,000			

## Notes:

Regional Centre AAA Bikeways project list subject to change due to coordination with stakeholders.

Capital Project #: CT000016 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Shearwater Connector

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This roadway runs between Baker Drive and Caldwell Road in Colby Village primarily through lands owned by the Department of National Defense. Deliverables include design and construction of a roadway connection with parallel multi use pathway.

#### **Impact to Service**

The Regional Plan (2014) identified the Shearwater Connector due to the lack of capacity on Portland Street. All projects in the Regional Plan (Table 4.1) are subject to review as per the policy direction in the Integrated Mobility Plan.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Regional Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-24

End: Mar-25

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-27

End: Dec-28

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Jan-29

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 100,000

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 \$

Estimated Remaining Budget Required 26,800,000

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 26,900,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Design support		\$	50,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	50,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	s	
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	50,000

Capital Project #: CR200002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Sidewalk RenewalsExecutive Director:Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Existing sidewalks are rated on a three year cycle to identify defective slabs. Sidewalk Renewal Projects are selected based on the percentage of defective slabs and integration opportunities with other road related projects. May include some curb renewal.

#### **Impact to Service**

The overall condition of the sidewalk network will deteriorate, resulting in impacts to level of service, increased maintenance costs, impacts to future capital budgets, potential safety risks, and a reduction in integration opportunities.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 3,035,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	535,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt			1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Refer to attached work plan		\$	420,000
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>420,000</b> 2,115,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	2,115,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	2,535,000

# **Detailed Project Work Plan**

	<b>Project</b> I Sidewalk R				oject # 200002
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJE	ECTS				
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	то	DIRECTION	DISTRICT	ESTIMATE
Joffre St	Sinclair	Killam Apts	N/S	5	
Lyngby Ave	Forest	Crichton	N/S	5	
Monaghan Dr	Young	End	E	8	
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD	PROJECTS				\$ 420,000
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS					
PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM	то	DIRECTION	DISTRICT	ESTIMATE
Atlantic St	Bridges	Tower	S	7	
Cedar St	Preston	Chestnut	S	7	
South St	Rockcliffe	Cromwell	S	7	
Albert Pl	Albert	End	E/W	8	
Isleville St	Merkel	Merkel	E	8	
Isleville St	Columbus	Columbus	E	8	
Isleville St	Young	Hennessey	W	8	
Rector St	Dartmouth	Lynch	S	8	
Vienna St	Dublin	Oxford	S	8	
Aikens Ave	Romans	Archibald	S	9	
Archibald Ave	Romans	Aikens	E	9	
Vienna St	Oxford	Connolly	S	9	
Vienna St	Swaine	Connolly	S	9	
Romans Ave	Bayers Road	Mumford	E	9	
Alex St	Melrose	Sunnybrae	W	10	
McGee Dr	School	Chandler	S	15	
Stand Alone Sidewalk Renewals - Loc	cations to be Determined			Various	
Sidewalk Integration / Repair Opport	tunities			Various	
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS					\$ 2,115,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN					\$ 2,535,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOW	'N				
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget					\$ 2,000,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from	Previous Years				\$ 535,000
TOTAL BUDGET					\$ 2,535,000

#### Notes:

Sidewalk Renewals project list subject to change due to coordination with stakeholders.

Capital Project #: CR200006 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Street Recapitalization

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

The projects in Street Recapitalization include street renewal, street resurfacing, asphalt overlays, surface treatments, street planer patching, crack sealing, curb renewal, traffic calming and road safety initiatives, etc. This account also supports staff resources required to deliver the program.

#### **Impact to Service**

Without funding, the overall condition of the street network will deteriorate, resulting in impacts to level of service, increased maintenance costs, impacts to future capital budgets, potential safety risks, and a reduction in integration opportunities with stakeholders.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 33,746,000

	Ur	nspent Prev.				
		Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	16,305,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 59,000,000	\$ 64,285,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			16,200,000	18,400,000	13,500,000	14,500,000
Capital from Operating			440,000	11,805,000	29,200,000	24,895,000
Debt			25,360,000	21,795,000	16,300,000	24,890,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Refer to attached work plan		\$ 15,340,000
Refer to attached work plan	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 15,340,000 \$ 42,965,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 42,965,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 58,305,000

# **Detailed Project Work Plan**

Project Name:	Project #
Street Recapitalization	CR200006

## APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS

PROJECT/LOCATION	FROM TO		DISTRICT	<b>ESTIMATE</b>
Cain St (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	North Preston	End	2	
Route 207	Ross	Bridge	2	
Cow Bay Rd	Dyke	Bissett	3	
Frederick St	Woodland	Birchwood	5	
Joffre St (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Tremont	Sinclair	5	
Lyngby Ave (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Forest	Crichton	5	
Pinehill Rd (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Albro Lake	Woodland	5	
Ilsley Ave	Ronald Smith	Cul De Sac	6	
Ronald Smith Ave	Burnside	Ilsley	6	
Albert Pl	Albert	Cul De Sac	8	
Albert St	Acadia	Rector	8	
Monaghan Dr	Young	End	8	
Churchill Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Roosevelt	Flinn	9	
Churchill Dr	MacDonald	Quinn	9	
Flinn St	Roosevelt	MacDonald	9	
Roosevelt Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Chebucto	Flinn	9	
Main Ave	Berts	Hillcrest	10	
Flamingo Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Dove	Knightsridge	10	
Riverview Dr	Trunk 3	End of Pavement	12	
Glenwood Dr	Viewmount	Viewmount	13	
Cracksealing			Various	
Stand Alone Curb			Various	
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS				\$ 15,340,000

## **2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS**

PROJECT/LOCATION	CT/LOCATION FROM TO		DISTRICT	ESTIMATE
Howe Ave (Traffic Calming Reinstatement)	Trunk 2	Coach	1	
Howe Ave (Traffic Calming Reinstatement)	Coach	Philip	1	
Circle Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Trunk 7	Treatment Plant	2	
Doherty Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Trunk 7	Lillian	2	
Michelle Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Doherty	Civic 43	2	
Snow White Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Circle	End of Listing	2	
Lucien Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Owen	Dorothea	3	
Pauline Cres	Stephen Cross	Belle Vista	3	
Cathy Lane	Selig	End	4	
Estate Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Willowdale	Spence	4	
Otago Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Cole Harbour	Poplar	4	
Selig St (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Nova	Astral	4	
Spence Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Astral	Brookfield	4	
Willowdale Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Astral	Civic 25	4	
Dustan St (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Rodney	Prince Arthur	5	
Sea King Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Ernest	Lancaster	5	
Albro Lake Rd (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Pinecrest	Ernest	6	
Charlotte Dr	Brigadoon	Jayden	6	
Jayden Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Elwin	Cul De Sac	6	
Gurholt Dr	Mosher	Vidito	6	
Walker St (Integrated Traffic Calming - Pending)	Lakecrest	First	6	
Raymond St (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Lakecrest	First	6	
Blenheim Terr	South	End	7	
Lemarchant St (Traffic Calming Reinstatement)	Watt	South	7	
South St	Bridge	Cromwell	7	
Isleville St (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Young	Duffus	8	
Vienna St	Dublin	Oxford	8	
Aikens Ave	Romans	Archibald	9	
Archibald Ave	Romans	Aikens	9	
Isner Ave	Romans	End	9	
Romans Ave (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Mumford	Bayers	9	
Vienna St	Oxford	Swaine	9	

	Project Name:			Pr	oject #
	Street Recapitalization			CR	200006
Alex St (Traffic Calming Reinstatement)	Melrose	Sunnybrae	10		
Briar Pl	Briarwood	End	10		
Briarwood Cres	Lacewood	End	10		
Melrose Ave (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Alex	Gesner	10		
Oceanview Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Purcells Cove	End	11		
Princeton Ave	Herring Cove	End	11		
Broadholme Ln (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Kearney Lake	Wilson	12		
St Margaret's Bay Rd	Sleepy Hollow	Forestglen	12		
Kingswood Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Hannah Elise	Anahid	13		
Parklea Dr	Viewmount	Viewmount	13		
Mandaville Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Maxwell	Cul De Sac	14		
Maxwell Ave (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Sackville	End	14		
Westlea Dr	Lakeview	End	14		
Langevin Dr	Skyridge	Skyridge	15		
McGee Dr (Traffic Calming Reinstatement)	Glendale	Chandler	15		
McGee Dr	Dickey	Glendale	15		
Duffus Dr (Includes Integrated Traffic Calming)	Rocky Lake	Loops Itself	16		
Asphalt Overlays			Various		
Microsurfacing			Various		
Street Planer Patching			Various		
Cracksealing			Various		
Miscellaneous Road Repairs			Various		
Materials Testing and Inspection for Capital Projects					
Pavement Designs / Studies / Geotechnical Investigations					
Survey / Design Equipment for Capital Projects					
Survey Work Related to Record Drawings					
Construction Resources (Four Positions)					
Design Engineering Resources (Four Positions)					
GIS Technician Record Information Resource					
Project Management Engineering Resources (Five Position	s)				
Quality Management Resource					
Surveying Resources (Four Positions)					
Traffic Management Resource					
Transportation Infrastructure Management Resources (Tw	o Positions)				
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS				\$	42,965,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN				\$	58,305,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN					
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget				\$	42,000,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years				\$	16,305,000
TOTAL BUDGET				\$	58,305,000
				<u> </u>	-,,

## Notes:

Street Recapitalization project list subject to change due to coordination with stakeholders.

Capital Project #: CT200007 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Streetscape Renewal

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

A number of older streetscape projects are showing signs of wear and settlement. Their upkeep falls outside of routine operations to address immediate hazards in the right of way.

## **Impact to Service**

Extends the life of projects intended to beautify urban streets; addresses deferred maintenance or repairs unsympathetic to original design. Enables timely repair / replacement of special features if damaged.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: Regional Centre Streetscaping Administrative Order

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$ -	\$ 50,00	0 \$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		50,00	0 50,000	50,000	50,000
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Repair/ replace minor streetscape assets	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ \$	50,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<i>\$</i>	50,000 50,000

Capital Project #: CD000001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Streetscapes - Spring Garden Rd

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Major streetscaping of Spring Garden Road between Queen Street and South Park Street will include: burial of overhead wires, widened sidewalks / narrowed roadway; side street curb extensions, high quality new streetlights, pavers, street furnishings, and more.

#### **Impact to Service**

Project will support economic vitality of a major commercial street, enhance social opportunities for local

residents, attract visitors, improve transit reliability, enhance the pedestrian realm, increase urban tree canopy, and improve resilience to severe weather.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Regional Centre Streetscaping Administrative Order

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: May-18

End: Oct-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-21

End: Jun-23

Estimated Asset Operational Date

## **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 588,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 13,967,652

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 13,967,652

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Reinstatement of Mills Block / construction deficiencies	\$	588,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	588,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	<u>-</u> 588,000

Capital Project #: CT190001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:StreetscapingExecutive Director:Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Trees in urban hardscapes, ornamental streetlighting, decorative paving, street furniture, buried wires, planters, plans, and guidelines. Elements largely delivered through integration with other projects.

#### **Impact to Service**

Enhanced character and identity of pedestrian commercial areas & heritage districts; improved economic outcomes (attracts people to invest & visit) and environmental outcomes (green infrastructure & beautification of sustainable transportation options); increased social cohesion.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Regional Centre Streetscaping Administrative Order

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 186,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	645,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Integration with construction work on Cathedral Lane and Almon Street	\$	645,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	645,000
Integrate streetscaping with other street construction	\$	400,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	400,000
2023/27 NEW ACTIVITIES JUD-TOTAL	<u> </u>	400,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ś	1,045,000
Total Work to be completed in 2020/27	<u>₹</u>	_,5 .5,555

Capital Project #: CT200008 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Tactical UrbanismExecutive Director:Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Various roadway interventions (e.g. curb extensions) using paint, posts, curb & other tactics to test ideas (Tactical Urbanism) for roadway realignment ahead of programmed street capital improvements. Also, spot improvements, and functional plans/cost estimates.

#### **Impact to Service**

Improved comfort & safety for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users. Added ability cost effectively make changes to streets to make them more 'complete' and to evaluate public reaction / functionality prior to making features permanent.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

392,000

	U	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	530,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			300,000			300,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Regional Centre AAA Bikeway implementation	\$	300,000
Intersection normalization, tactical placemaking, and other improvements		230,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	530,000
Intersection normalization, tactical placemaking, and other improvements	\$	300,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	300,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	830,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	۶	030,000

Capital Project #: CM000009 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Transit Priority Measures

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Funding from this account will be used to complete preliminary studies and analysis, possible modifications/enhancements to previously implemented transit priority measures, and support the implementation of transit priority measures in larger projects.

## **Impact to Service**

The introduction of transit priority measures provide increased reliability and schedule adherence, improving the experience for passengers.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	370,000	\$ -	- \$	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Miscellaneous costs associated with installation of transit priority measures	\$ 370,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 370,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 370,000

## Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CT190010 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Windsor Street Exchange

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Roads & Active Transportation
Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

## **Project Deliverables**

In partnership with Transport Canada, the Province of NS, and the Port of Halifax, the Windsor Street Exchange will be reconfigured to provide improved access to the Fairview Cove Container Terminal, improved capacity for buses and vehicles, and improved AT connections.

#### **Impact to Service**

A preferred alternative for upgrading the Windsor Street Exchange is being developed to alleviate congestion, reduce vehicle idling, and improve safety — all of which will increase the reliability and efficiency of freight movements to/from the Fairview Cove Container Terminal.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Mar-20
End: Apr-24
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Aug-24
End: Oct-26
Estimated Asset Operational Date

Nov-26

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Un	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$	4,100,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 10,200,000	\$ 24,025,000	\$ 10,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding			1,330,000	7,435,334	17,499,933	4,377,733
Reserve			570,000	2,764,666	6,525,067	5,622,267
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 4,965,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 46,125,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 51,090,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Property acquisition Design consultant		\$	3,000,000 1,100,000
Design consultant Project management resource	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>4,100,000</b> 1,760,000 140,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	1,900,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	6,000,000

# Traffic & Streetlights

# Traffic & Streetlights

Page #	Project Name	Project #	2023/24 oject Work Plan	20	23/24 Gross	20	24/25 Gross	20	25/26 Gross	202	26/27 Gross
rage #	r roject Name	r roject #		20	23/24 01033	20	24/23 01033	20	25/20 01033	202	20/27 01033
	Streetlights										
F1	Street Lighting	CT200001	\$ 338,000	\$	250,000	\$	250,000	\$	400,000	\$	450,000
_	Subtotal - Streetlights		338,000		250,000		250,000		400,000		450,000
	Traffic Signs/Signalization/Equipment										
F2	Controller Cabinet & Detection	CT200004	430,000		350,000		350,000		400,000		400,000
F3	Destination Signage Program	CTR00904	134,000		-		-		100,000		300,000
F4	Opticom Signalization	CT190004	75,000		75,000		75,000		75,000		75,000
<u>F5</u>	Road Safety Improvement	CT190006	5,900,000		5,500,000		4,500,000		4,500,000		4,500,000
F9	Traffic Signal Re-lamping	CT180003	550,000		-		550,000		-		550,000
	Subtotal - Traffic Signs/Signalization/Equipment		7,089,000		5,925,000		5,475,000		5,075,000		5,825,000
	Total - Traffic & Streetlights		\$ 7,427,000	\$	6,175,000	\$	5,725,000	\$	5,475,000	\$	6,275,000

Capital Project #: CT200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Street LightingExecutive Director:Brad Anguish

**Asset Category:** Streetlights

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project deals with the installation, maintenance and replacement of LED streetlight infrastructure.

## **Impact to Service**

This project will result in consistent application of lighting design standards, improvement of urban design through uniform lighting installations and ensure appropriate asset management through inspection and maintenance / repair activities.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: Road Safety Framework

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

148.000

	Uı	Unspent Prev. Budget		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	88,000	\$	250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 400,000	\$	450,000
Funding:								
External Funding								
Reserve								
Capital from Operating				250,000	250,000	400,000		450,000
Debt								

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total Installation / replacement of street light poles Installation / replacement of LED street light fixtures Condition assessment of aluminum / steel street light poles / bases Repair / replacement of various street light equipment due to damage, failure or noted deficiency	<b>\$</b> \$	- 188,000 50,000 50,000 50,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ \$	338,000 338,000

Capital Project #: CT200004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Controller Cabinet & Detection

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Traffic Signalization/Equipment
Service Area: Transportation Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project includes the installation, upgrade and maintenance of traffic signal control equipment.

## **Impact to Service**

The work undertaken as part of this project ensures HRM has the ability to upgrade traffic signal equipment that allows the network to incorporate technologies supporting safe and efficient movement of pedestrians, transit and emergency vehicles as well as general traffic.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 200,000

	Uı	Unspent Prev. Budget		0000101		2024/25	4/25 2025/26			2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	80,000	\$	350,000	\$	350,000	\$	400,000	\$	400,000
Funding:										
External Funding										
Reserve										
Capital from Operating				350,000		350,000		400,000		400,000
Debt										

Work in Process Sub-Total  Purchase / replacement of traffic signal controller cabinet assemblies Purchase / installation / upgrade of traffic detection equipment Purchase / replacement of traffic signal components (signal heads, visors, etc.) Purchase of traffic signal wire	<b>\$</b>	- 170,000 75,000 40,000 145,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	430,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	430,000

Capital Project #:	CTR00904	Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Destination Signage Program

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Traffic Signalization/Equipment
Service Area: Transportation Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project involves the inspection, maintenance and installation of overhead traffic sign infrastructure.

## **Impact to Service**

Inspection and repair work undertaken as part of this project ensures overhead sign infrastructure is structurally sound and poses no safety risk to the travelling public.

## Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Responsible Administration
Road Safety Framework

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

163,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	134,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 300,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating					100,000	300,000
Debt						

Detailed 2022/24 Designatured Disco	
Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 
Structural repairs as identified through assessments	\$ 134,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 134,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 134,000

Capital Project #: CT190004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Opticom Signalization

**Executive Director:** Ken Stuebing

Asset Category: Traffic Signalization/Equipment

Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

A multi-year project, Opticom Signalization (traffic pre-emption) will continue to migrate fire apparatus and signalized intersections to a GPS based solution. This migration is necessary as the current line of sight infrared system in use today has reached end of life.

## **Impact to Service**

Traffic signal pre-emption allows fire vehicles to disrupt a normal signal cycle in order to proceed through the intersection more quickly and can decrease emergency vehicle response times. Traffic signal pre-emption is useful where fire vehicles will travel some distance along a corridor.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Public Safety Strategy/Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

76.000

	 nt Prev. dget	2023/	24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 7	5,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve		7	5,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Capital from Operating		•		·		
Debt						

etailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
<b>Work in Process Sub-Total</b> Traffic signal pre-emption installation in major traffic corridors	\$ \$	- 75,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	75,000

Capital Project #: CT190006 Previous #:

**Capital Project Name:** Road Safety Improvement

**Executive Director: Brad Anguish** 

**Asset Category:** Traffic Signalization/Equipment **Transportation Services** Service Area:

**Project Type:** Growth

**Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables** 

> This project includes intersection / roadway modifications, installation / upgrade of marked crosswalks, improvements to pedestrian connectivity / accessibility, installation / rehabilitation of traffic signals as well as the implementation of traffic calming and other road safety initiatives.

#### **Impact to Service**

The work undertaken as part of this project will help improve safety and operations at intersections and along roadway segments for all road users, which feeds directly into the goals of the Road Safety Framework and Integrated Mobility Plan.

## Strategic Plan

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Integrated Mobility** Road Safety Framework Strategy:

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

1.786.000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	400,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Capital from Operating			500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Debt			3,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000

Existing Traffic Signal Upgrade / Improvement	\$ 400,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 400,000
New Traffic Signal Installation / Design	\$ 650,000
Existing Traffic Signal Upgrade / Signal Improvement	480,000
Traffic Calming	3,000,000
Purchase and Installation of Accessible Pedestrian Signals	200,000
New Crosswalk with Pedestrian Activated Flashing Beacons	370,000
Durable Pavement Markings at Multi-Lane Zebra Crosswalks	50,000
Pedestrian Access Improvements and Minor Unplanned Safety Upgrades	130,000
Existing Crosswalk Upgrade to Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons	350,000
Road Safety Data Collection and Analysis	270,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 5,500,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 5,900,000

# **Detailed Project Work Plan**

Project Name: Road Safety Improvements	<b>Project #</b> CT190006				
APPROVED CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS					
PROJECT/LOCATION	DISTRICT	ı	STIMATE		
Existing Traffic Signal Upgrade / Improvement	2.0	\$	400,000		
Connaught Avenue at Almon Street (Traffic Signal Replacement / Upgrade)	9	,			
TOTAL ESTIMATE CARRY FORWARD PROJECTS		\$	400,000		
2023/2024 NEW PROJECTS					
PROJECT/LOCATION		L	ESTIMATE		
Traffic Calming		\$	3,000,000		
<u>Corridors</u>					
Belle Vista Dr (E)	3				
Broom Rd	4				
Lake Loon Rd	4				
MacLaughlin Rd	4				
Sheridan St	5				
Sinclair St	5				
Albro Lake Rd	5/6				
Ellenvale Ave	6				
Belle Vista Dr (W)	6				
Walters St	6				
Day Ave	6				
•	6				
Wanda Ln					
Brussels St	7				
Agricola St SB (Young to Duffus)	8				
Leeds St	8				
Willow St (Dublin to Windsor)	8				
Ridge Valley Rd	9				
Punch Bowl Dr	9				
Highfield St	9				
Willett St	10				
Coronation Ave	10				
Frederick Ave	10				
Central Ave	10				
Sunnybrae Ave	10				
Glenforest Dr	10				
Leiblin Dr	11				
Smokey Dr	15				
Grennan Dr	15				
Pinehill Dr	15				
Starboard Dr	16				
Transom Dr	16				
Cutter Dr	16				
Fleetview Dr	16				
Moirs Mill Rd	16				
Rockmanor Dr	16				
Redbank Rd	16				
<u>School Areas</u>					
Lockview Rd	1				
Oceanlea Dr	3				
Victoria Rd	5				
Thistle St	5				
Brule St	6				
Pinecrest Dr	6				
Andover St	6				
	6				
Glencoe Dr					
Christopher Ave	6				
Major St	6				
Fourth St	6				

Project Name:		Project #
Road Safety Improvements  Edward Arab Ave	10	CT190006
St Pauls Ave	11	
Lancaster Dr	11	
View Royal Dr	11	
Prince St	15	
Sycamore Ln	15	
New Traffic Signal Installation / Traffic Signal Design		650,000
Oxford Street at Jubilee Road (Design / Property Acquisition)	7/9	
Herring Cove Road at Drysdale Road (New Traffic Signal Installation)	11	
St Margaret's Bay Road at Timberlea Village Parkway (Design)	12	
Existing Traffic Signal Upgrade / Signal Improvement		480,000
Spring Avenue at Portland Street (Traffic Signal Modification)	3	
Connaught Avenue at Almon Street (Traffic Signal Replacement / Upgrade)	9	
Lacewood Drive at Dunbrack Street (Traffic Signal Modification)	10	
New Crosswalk with Pedestrian Activated Flashing Beacons	2	370,000
Shore Road at Government Wharf Road (New RRFB Crosswalk)	3	
Cow Bay Road near Civic 33 (New RRFB Crosswalk)	3	
Caldwell Rd at Sheawater Flyer Trail (New RRFB Crosswalk)	3 8	
Cunard Street at Princess Place (New RRFB Crosswalk & Intersection Modification)  Beaver Bank Road at Welkin Drive (New RRFB Crosswalk)	14	
Beaver Bank Road at Mayflower Avenue (New RRFB Crosswalk)	14	
Beaver Bank Road at Grove Avenue (New RRFB Crosswalk)	14	
Larry Uteck Boulevard near Civic 230 (New RRFB Crosswalk)	16	
Larry Uteck Boulevard at Amesbury Gate (New RA-5 Crosswalk)	16	
Existing Crosswalk Upgrade to Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons		350,000
Rocky Lake Dr at Palmer Rd / Canada Post Office	1	
Cow Bay Rd at Briarwood Dr	3	
Cow Bay Rd at Civic 86 (Depend on Me Daycare)	3	
Micmac Blvd btw Garden Terrace / Main Entrance	5	
Micmac Blvd at Civic 1000	5	
Micmac Blvd at Civic 300	5	
Micmac Blvd at Garden Terrace	5	
Micmac Blvd at Horizon Crt	5	
Portland St at St Georges Ln / McKay St	5	
Victoria Rd at Frances St	5	
Windmill Rd at Hare Ln	5	
Woodland Ave at Sheridan St	3	
Highfield Park Dr at Joseph Young St (W)	6 6	
Highfield Park Dr at Joseph Young St (W)  Mount Edward Rd at Wanda Ln	6	
Waverley Rd at Lethbridge Ave	6	
Windmill Rd at Fernhill Dr	6	
Windmill Rd at Parkstone Rd	6	
Woodlawn Rd at Civic 20	6	
Gottingen St at Rainnie Dr	7	
Jubilee Rd at Beech St	7	
Lower Water St at Prince St	7	
Spring Garden Rd at Brunswick St	7	
Spring Garden Rd at Grafton St	7	
North St at Dublin St	8	
Cunard St at Maynard St	8	
Windsor St at Charles St	8	
Windsor St at Willow St	8	
Williams Lake Rd at Clovis Ave	9	
Central Ave at Alex St	10	
Clayton Park Dr at Hazelholme Dr	10	
Glenforest Dr at Plateau Cres	10	
Main Ave at Ford St	10	
Sunnybrae Ave at Alex St	10	

Project Name:		Project #
Road Safety Improvements		CT190006
Herring Cove Rd at Oceanbreeze Ave	11	
Farnham Gate Rd at Civic 305 (Linear Park Trail)	12	
Langbrae Dr a Linear Park Trail	12	
St Margarets Bay Rd at Civic 1800	12	
Thomas Raddall Dr at Keshen Goodman Library / Canada Games Centre	12	
Metropolitan Ave at Kingfisher Way	15	
Rocky Lake Dr at Civic 426 (Old Jr High)	16	
Purchase & Installation of Accessible Pedestrian Signals		200,000
Burnside Dr at Commodore Dr / Ronald Smith Ave	6	
Commodore Dr at Brownlow Ave	6	
Commodore Dr at Finlay Dr	6	
Finlay Dr at McClure Close	6	
Finlay Dr at Shubie Dr	6	
Kearney Lake Rd at Parkland Dr	10 / 12	
Chain Lake Dr at Hobson Lake Dr / Horseshoe Lake Dr	12	
Hobson Lake Dr at Susie Lake Cres	12	
Horseshoe Lake Dr at Susie Lake Cres	12	
Hammonds Plains Rd at Glen Arbour Way	13	
Hammonds Plains Rd at Kingswood Dr	13	
Hammonds Plains Rd at Pockwock Rd	13	
Damascus Rd at Verdi Dr	16	
Damascus Rd at Walmart	16	
Hammonds Plains Rd at Larry Uteck Blvd	16	
Durable Pavement Markings at Multi-Lane Zebra Crosswalks		50,000
Locations to be determined	Various	
Road Safety Data Collection and Analysis		270,000
Purchase of radat data collection equipment	Various	
Data Collection and Processing Services		
Road safety video analytics		
Pedestrian Access Improvements and Minor Unplanned Safety Upgrades		130,000
Hard surfacing and pedestrian ramp installs / upgrades	Various	,
Purchase / installation of minor equipment / infrastructure		
TOTAL ESTIMATE NEW PROJECTS		\$ 5,500,000
TOTAL 2023/24 WORKPLAN		\$ 5,900,000
SUMMARY OF BUDGET BREAKDOWN		
HRM 2023/24 Capital Budget		\$ 5,500,000
HRM - Projected Carry Forward from Previous Years		400,000
TOTAL BUDGET		\$ 5,900,000
		- 3,300,000

Notes:

Capital Project #: CT180003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Traffic Signal Re-lamping

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Traffic Signalization/Equipment
Service Area: Transportation Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project includes the replacement of LED light modules at signalized intersections.

# **Impact to Service**

LED light modules can lose intensity/brightness over time. Replacement of these modules ensures minimum light levels are maintained for maximum visibility of traffic signal displays.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: Road Safety Framework

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	550,000	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ 550,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating				550,000		550,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Replacement of LED traffic signal display modules	\$	550,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	550,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total Total Work to be Completed in 2023/2	<u>\$</u> 24 \$	

# Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment

# Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment

Family					2023/24 oject Work								
Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement   CM200005   \$ 360,000   \$ 500,000   \$	Page #	Project Name	Project #		Plan	20	23/24 Gross	20	24/25 Gross	20	25/26 Gross	20	26/27 Gross
Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement   CM200005   \$ 360,000   \$ 500,000   \$		5											
Emergency Back-Up Radio System   Equip2				_		_		_		_		_	
Fire Services Equipment Replacement				\$	360,000	Ş	200,000	\$	500,000	\$	-	\$	500,000
Fire Services Water Supply CE190001 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 1  63 Heavy Urban Search & Rescue Equipment CE200005 480,000 480,000 490,000 500,000 5  HPN Integrated Emergency Services Console/Desk  GE Unit Refresh CE20001 270,000 270,000 240,000 240,000  GT Ice Resurfacer Replacement CE190005 186,000 180,000 180,000 180,000 7  GR New/Replacement Green Carts CW190001 595,000 462,000 645,000 700,000 7  GP Police Services Equipment Replacement CE190002 500,000 500,000 60					-		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>				1,500,000
Heavy Urban Search & Rescue Equipment		·											1,250,000
HRP Integrated Emergency Services Console/Desk   CE220001   270,000   270,000   240,000   240,000   CE   CE20001   CE   CE20002   CE   CE20001   CE   CE20002   CE2002   CE		,			-				· ·				100,000
CE22001   270,000   270,000   240,	<u>G5</u>	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	CE200005		480,000		480,000		490,000		500,000		520,000
CF   CF   CF   CF   CF   CF   CF   CF		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
New/Replacement Green Carts	<u>G6</u>				-		,		•		*		-
Police Services Equipment Replacement   CE190002   S00,000   S00,000   G00,000   G00	<u>G7</u>	Ice Resurfacer Replacement	CE190005		186,000		180,000		180,000		180,000		180,000
Subtotal - Equipment & Machinery   Subtotal - Sub	<u>G8</u>	New/Replacement Green Carts	CW190001		595,000		462,000		645,000		700,000		740,000
Subtotal - Equipment & Machinery         9,356,000         9,057,000         7,755,000         5,280,000         6,380,000         7,755,000         5,280,000         6,380,000         7,755,000         5,280,000         6,380,000         7,755,000         5,280,000         6,380,000         7,755,000         5,280,000         6,380,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         800,000         1,500,000         1	<u>G9</u>	Police Services Equipment Replacement	CE190002		500,000		500,000		600,000		600,000		600,000
Vehicles           G11         Access-A-Bus Replacement         CM200001         3,200,000         1,800,000         1,500,000         800,000         1,5           G12         Electric Bus Procurement         CV210011         110,800,000         40,687,000         -         -         -           G13         Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2         Transit20         -         -         10,224,000         -         17,0           G14         Fire Fleet Expansion         CV220015         -         -         -         -         1,0           G15         Fire Fleet Replacement         CE200002         12,845,000         7,000,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,5           G16         Mid-Life Bus Rebuild         CM200004         2,000,000         2,000,0	G10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CW200003				865,000		-		-		950,000
G11         Access-A-Bus Replacement         CM200001         3,200,000         1,800,000         1,500,000         800,000         1,5           G12         Electric Bus Procurement         CV210011         110,800,000         40,687,000         -         -         -           G13         Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2         Transit20         -         -         10,224,000         -         17,0           G14         Fire Fleet Expansion         CV220015         -         -         -         -         -         1,0           G15         Fire Fleet Replacement         CE200002         12,845,000         7,000,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         2,000,00		Subtotal - Equipment & Machinery			9,356,000		9,057,000		7,755,000		5,280,000		6,340,000
G11         Access-A-Bus Replacement         CM200001         3,200,000         1,800,000         1,500,000         800,000         1,5           G12         Electric Bus Procurement         CV210011         110,800,000         40,687,000         -         -         -           G13         Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2         Transit20         -         -         10,224,000         -         17,0           G14         Fire Fleet Expansion         CV220015         -         -         -         -         -         1,0           G15         Fire Fleet Replacement         CE200002         12,845,000         7,000,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         2,000,00													
G12         Electric Bus Procurement         CV210011         110,800,000         40,687,000         -         -           G13         Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2         Transit20         -         -         10,224,000         -         17,0           G14         Fire Fleet Expansion         CV220015         -         -         -         -         1,0           G15         Fire Fleet Replacement         CE200002         12,845,000         7,000,000         3,500,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,000,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         3,500,000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4 000 000</td> <td></td> <td>1 500 000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 500 000</td>							4 000 000		1 500 000				1 500 000
G13         Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2         Transit20         -         -         10,224,000         -         17,0           G14         Fire Fleet Expansion         CV220015         -         -         -         -         1,0           G15         Fire Fleet Replacement         CE200002         12,845,000         7,000,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         2,000,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000 <t< td=""><td></td><td>·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1,500,000</td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td>1,500,000</td></t<>		·							1,500,000		,		1,500,000
G14         Fire Fleet Expansion         CV220015         -         -         -         -         1,0           G15         Fire Fleet Replacement         CE200002         12,845,000         7,000,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         2,000,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         2,500,000         3,700,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,				1					<u>-</u>		-		<u>-</u>
G15         Fire Fleet Replacement         CE200002         12,845,000         7,000,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         3,500,000         2,000,000         2,500,000         3,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000		•			-		-		10,224,000		-		17,045,000
G16         Mid-Life Bus Rebuild         CM200004         2,000,000         2,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000         1,500,000		•					-						1,025,000
G17         Moving Forward Together Plan Implementation         CM180008         500,000         -		•											3,500,000
G18         Municipal Fleet Expansion         CV210001         1,134,000         -							2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
G19         Municipal Fleet Replacement         CE200001         3,839,000         2,500,000         1,500,000	<u>G17</u>				-		-		-		-		-
G20         Operator Safety Barriers         Transit26         2,685,000         2,685,000         -         -         -           G21         Police Fleet Replacement         CE200003         1,236,000         1,000,000         1,000,000         1,500,000         1,5           G22         Transit Strategies/Studies         CV210014         200,000         -         -         -         -           G23         Transit Support Vehicle Expansion         CV220016         255,000         55,000         -         -         -         -           G24         Transit Support Vehicle Replacement         CM200003         236,000         180,000         180,000         180,000         1           Subtotal - Vehicles         138,930,000         57,907,000         20,904,000         10,480,000         29,2           Vessels           G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         4	<u>G18</u>	·							-		-		-
G21         Police Fleet Replacement         CE200003         1,236,000         1,000,000         1,000,000         1,500,000         1,5           G22         Transit Strategies/Studies         CV210014         200,000         -         -         -         -         -           G23         Transit Support Vehicle Expansion         CV220016         255,000         55,000         -         -         -         -           G24         Transit Support Vehicle Replacement         CM200003         236,000         180,000         180,000         180,000         1           Subtotal - Vehicles         138,930,000         57,907,000         20,904,000         10,480,000         29,2           Vessels           G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         450,000	G19	Municipal Fleet Replacement	CE200001						2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000
G22         Transit Strategies/Studies         CV210014         200,000         -         -         -         -           G23         Transit Support Vehicle Expansion         CV220016         255,000         55,000         -         -         -           G24         Transit Support Vehicle Replacement         CM200003         236,000         180,000         180,000         180,000         1           Subtotal - Vehicles         138,930,000         57,907,000         20,904,000         10,480,000         29,2           Vessels           G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000           G26         Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades         CM200007         500,000         450,000         450,000         450,000	G20	Operator Safety Barriers	Transit26		2,685,000		2,685,000		-		-		-
G23         Transit Support Vehicle Expansion         CV220016         255,000         55,000         -         -           G24         Transit Support Vehicle Replacement         CM200003         236,000         180,000         180,000         180,000         1           Subtotal - Vehicles         138,930,000         57,907,000         20,904,000         10,480,000         29,2           Vessels         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000           G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         4	G21	Police Fleet Replacement	CE200003		1,236,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,500,000		1,500,000
G24         Transit Support Vehicle Replacement         CM200003         236,000         180,000         180,000         180,000         1           Subtotal - Vehicles         138,930,000         57,907,000         20,904,000         10,480,000         29,2           Vessels           G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000           G26         Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades         CM200007         500,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         4	G22	Transit Strategies/Studies	CV210014		-		-		-		-		-
Subtotal - Vehicles       Vessels       G25     Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades     CV210007     100,000     -     500,000     50,000     450,000     450,000     4	G23	Transit Support Vehicle Expansion	CV220016		255,000		55,000		-		-		-
Vessels           G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000           G26         Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades         CM200007         500,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         4	G24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CM200003		-						-		180,000
G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000           G26         Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades         CM200007         500,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         4		Subtotal - Vehicles		1	.38,930,000		57,907,000		20,904,000		10,480,000		29,250,000
G25         Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades         CV210007         100,000         -         500,000         50,000           G26         Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades         CM200007         500,000         450,000         450,000         450,000         4		Manada											
G26 Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades CM200007 500,000 450,000 450,000 450,000 4	605		CV210007		100.000				F00.000		F0 000		F0.000
		,			-		450.000				-		50,000
01/24/0042		,			-				•		-		450,000
<u> </u>	<u>G27</u>	•	CV210013										110,000,000
Subtotal - Vessels         5,600,000         5,450,000         11,950,000         134,500,000         110,5		Subtotal - Vessels			5,600,000		5,450,000		11,950,000	-	134,500,000	1	110,500,000
Total - Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment \$ 153,886,000 \$ 72,414,000 \$ 40,609,000 \$ 150,260,000 \$ 146,0		Total - Vehicles, Vessels & Equipment		\$ 1	.53,886,000	\$	72,414,000	\$	40,609,000	\$ 1	150,260,000	\$ 1	146,090,000

Capital Project #: CM200005 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Transportation Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Project Type:
Program Outcomes:

Project Deliverables

This project includes the replacement/addition and refurbishment of larger pieces of equipment that are at the end of their expected life at the Ragged Lake Transit Centre (RLTC) and Burnside Transit Centre

(BTC).

**Impact to Service** 

Proceeding with the project would enable Halifax Transit to maintain the level of service and repair the defects and perform preventative maintenance on the vehicles with minimum down time.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	160,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			200,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 360,000
1 Hoist Ragged Lake Transit Centre		\$ 360,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 360,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 360,000

# 2023/24 Capital Project Capital Project #: Equip2 Previous #: **Capital Project Name:** Emergency Back-Up Radio System **Executive Director:** Ken Stuebing **Asset Category:** Equipment & Machinery Service Area: **Protective Services Project Type:** Asset Renewal **Project Outcomes: Project Deliverables** A back-up system comprised of radio towers and radios at 45 stations which would be powered from generators in the event of a power failure. A back-up system would also not be dependent on the fibre optic network. Impact to Service Having no emergency communication system during a power failure or failure in the primary emergency communciation system would result in no ability to send Fire and Emergency resources to emergencies which could results in serious injury, loss of life and/or property damage. Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: **Communities** Public Safety Strategy/Plan Strategy: **Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Asset Operational Date Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment: Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 **Budget** 1,500,000 **Gross Capital Budget** 1,210,000 \$ **Funding: External Funding** Reserve 1,210,000 1,500,000 Capital from Operating Debt **Previously Approved Budget** 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 2,710,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 2,710,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Work in Process Sub-Total	\$
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$

Capital Project #: CE200004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Fire Services Equipment Replacement

**Executive Director:** Ken Stuebing

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

These items are to provide PPE to new recruits and replacement gear as it expires or requires repairs. Also included are items that are required for replacement in stations for both equipment and necessary items like stoves, etc.

#### **Impact to Service**

PPE gear must be provided to recruits and to replace expired or damaged gear to meet legislative requirements. Also replacement gear and repairs for existing fire fighting gear for life safety measures.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 1,186,000

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,250,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		6,000,000	5,000,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
Debt					

Bunker gear replacement Boots, flash hoods, gloves, helmets Equipment for new trucks SCBA masks and parts SCBA project	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 324,000 216,000 480,000 180,000 4,800,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 6,000,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 6,000,000

Capital Project #: CE190001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Fire Services Water Supply

**Executive Director:** Ken Stuebing

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

To install 1-2 new dry hydrants each year to support tanker shuttle certification requirements and new community development, as well as repairs and maintenance to existing hydrants.

**Impact to Service** 

To provide water to fight fires in areas not serviced by hydrants.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	- \$	100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	
Dry hydrants are used to supply water for firefighting operations in areas that do not have a municipal	\$	100,000
water supply. To maintain this critical firefighting infrastructure, 1-2 dry hydrants will be installed, plus		
annual maintenance of existing hydrants to ensure operability.		
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	Ś	100,000
====,==================================	<u> </u>	
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	100,000

Capital Project #: CE200005 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Heavy Urban Search & Rescue Equipment

**Executive Director:** Ken Stuebing

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Protective Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

"Heavy" Urban Search and Rescue (HUSAR) is the most technically specialized form of USAR. HUSAR Task Forces are interdisciplinary teams comprised of specialists from across the emergency response spectrum.

# **Impact to Service**

The national HUSAR program and the revitalization of Task Force 5 will enhance HRM's ability to respond to disasters both man made and natural, as well as manage the disaster with a well established Incident Management Team unsupported for up to 14 days.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

295.000

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 480,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 520,000
Funding:					
External Funding		360,000	367,500	375,000	390,000
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		120,000	122,500	125,000	130,000
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	ć	
	<del>,</del>	400.000
Purchase of further assets for disaster deployment including:	Ş	480,000
Vehicle		
Drones		
Collapse stabilization equipment		
conapse stabilization equipment		
	_	
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	480,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ś	480,000
	T	,

Capital Project #: CE220001 Previous #:
Capital Project Name: HRP Integrated Emergency Services Console/Desk Unit Refresh

**Executive Director:** Daniel Kinsella

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

To replace (34) 15+ year old, failing IES dispatching consoles with console/desk units that meet current operational requirements of a Public Service Answering Point (PSAP) with full CAD access, ACD phone access and encrypted TMR2 radio consoles.

#### **Impact to Service**

Fully functional console/desk units that meet current operational requirements for staff, in order for them to properly provide emergency services dispatching communications with citizens and protective service agencies without ongoing equipment malfunctions.

# Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy:

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing
Start: Jan-22
Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing
Start: Apr-22
Estimated Asset Operational Date
Start: Apr-22
End: Mar-24

Mar-24

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		270,000	240,000	240,000	
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 270,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 750,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 1,020,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:  Work in Process Sub-Total  Replace 9 dispatching console/desk units including installation and necessary infrastructure.	\$ - \$ 270,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 270,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 270,000

Capital Project #: CE190005 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Ice Resurfacer Replacement

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Replacement of ice resurfacers for HRM's arenas supports the ongoing maintenance and operation of

ice pads year-round. Replacement rate is one (1) unit per year.

**Impact to Service** 

An out of service ice resurfacer would impact ice maintenance resulting in downtime, loss of available user ice times, and scheduling challenges.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Long Term Arena Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 2,168,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	6,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt			180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Required equipment upfits	\$	6,000
Work in Process Sub-Total 1 Ice Resurfacer (EV model) - location to be determined	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>6,000</b> 180,000
		•
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	180,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	186,000

Capital Project #: CW190001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: New/Replacement Green Carts

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Supply and delivery of organic green carts and mini bins to newly constructed homes and the ongoing replacement of damaged and/or worn out carts. A cart is provided to each dwelling eligible for

curbside solid waste collection.

**Impact to Service** 

This project ensures the residents have adequate organics carts to participate in the organics collection program.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Organic Waste Strategy

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	133,000	\$ 462,000	\$ 645,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 740,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			462,000	645,000	700,000	740,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	-
Supply carts to new residents and repair/replace existing carts as required.	\$	595,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	595,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	595,000
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

Capital Project #: CE190002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Police Services Equipment Replacement

**Executive Director:** Daniel Kinsella

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Replacement of police services equipment that has reached the end of its useful life. Includes several forms of personal protective (PPE) including ballistic armor, shields, etc. and firearms all utilized by officers in the line of duty. Also includes specific investigative & training equipment.

#### **Impact to Service**

Police services equipment is replaced accordingly to ensure that police officers have the necessary equipment required to perform their job functions successfully and in a safe manner for both themselves and citizens.

# Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration Strategy: Public Safety Strategy/Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		500,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b>	-
Ballistic armour (100 sets annually)	\$	115,000
Canine		15,000
Technical surveillance/tactical investigative equipment		65,000
Forensic identification equipment (i.e. fume hoods, labs, etc.)		65,000
Support division equipment (ERT, PSU, EDU, etc.)		120,000
Trunk mobile radio handheld replacements (15 radios annually)		120,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	Ś	500,000
2023/24 New Metivities Sub-Total	7	300,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	500,000

Capital Project #: CW200003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Rural DepotsExecutive Director:Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Equipment & Machinery
Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Six trailers service the two Rural Refuse Depots in Sheet Harbour and Middle Musquodoboit where refuse loads are consolidated prior to transport to the Otter Lake Facility. The two trailers purchased in 2014 will be replaced in 2023/24. Concrete pad for metals bin to be constructed.

#### **Impact to Service**

The trailers are scheduled to be replaced on a ten year cycle as this is the useful life for the equipment. The trailers are needed to maintain the Rural Refuse Depot operations.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Waste Resource Strategy Review

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 865,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,000
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		865,000			950,000
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	-
Supply two compacting refuse trailers	\$	815,000
Concrete pad at Middle Musquodoboit as required by regulator.		50,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	865,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	865,000

Capital Project #: CM200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Access-A-Bus Replacement

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

**Asset Category:** Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project includes the replacement of the paratransit fleet vehicles at the end of their useful life. Replacing older Access-A-Bus (AAB) vehicles ensures safe and reliable paratransit service delivery; reduces maintenance costs and a more environmentally-friendly public transportation system.

#### **Impact to Service**

Proceeding with this project would improve the service delivery as a newer fleet would result in lower defects and increased mean distance between failure. Replacing the aged fleet would also avoid an increase in the operating & maintenance budget.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: AAB Continuous Service Improvement Plan

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 1,078,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,400,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,500,000
Funding:						
External Funding			1,600,000	1,350,000	600,000	1,300,000
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			200,000	150,000	200,000	200,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: 8 AAB Replacements		\$	1,400,000
10 AAB Replacments	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ \$	<b>1,400,000</b> 1,800,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	1,800,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	3,200,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CV210011 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Electric Bus Procurement

Executive Director: Dave Reage
Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Program Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

This project includes the expansion of the Ragged Lake Transit Centre to accommodate battery electric buses and anticipated future fleet growth, 60 replacement battery electric buses (BEB), charging infrastructure and Ragged Lake Transit Centre energy efficiency retrofits.

#### **Impact to Service**

This project will improve service quality and reliability, by providing charging infrastructure and buses that are projected to require less maintenance. These buses will aid in reducing Green House Gases (GHGs) and Criteria Air Contaminants (CACs), to achieve the HalifACT goals.

# Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

# **Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years**

**Unspent Prev.** 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27 Budget 70,113,000 40,687,000 \$ **Gross Capital Budget Funding: External Funding** 29,701,510 10,985,490 Reserve Capital from Operating Debt

Ragged Lake Transit Centre (RLTC) construction\$ 9,000,00030 battery electric buses & chargers39,000,000RLTC energy retrofits3,100,000

Work in Process Sub-Total\$ 51,100,000RLTC construction\$ 18,000,00030 electric buses & chargers39,000,000Associated project costs (tooling, project management, etc.)2,700,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$ 59,700,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 110,800,000

\$

Capital Project Name: Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2 Dave Reage  Asset Category: Vehicles Electric Area: Transportation Services Project Type: Asset Renewal Project Deliverables This project includes replacement of transit conventional 40' bus fleet, with zero emission buses and required charging infrastructure. Replacement mitigates costly mechanical and structural rebuilds, reduces maintenance costs and increases service reliability.  Impact to Service Proceeding with this project would improve service delivery, due to decreased defects and increased mean distance between failures, and would avoid an increase in operating and maintenance costs. This aligns with the HalifACT goals and would allow for reduction in GHG and CAC emissions.  Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years  Sposs Capital Budget Sposs		2023/24 C	apital Proj	ect				
Capital Project Name: Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2 Dave Reage  Asset Category: Vehicles Project Type: Asset Renewal Project Deliverables This project includes replacement of transit conventional 40' bus fleet, with zero emission buses and required charging infrastructure. Replacement mitigates costly mechanical and structural rebuilds, reduces maintenance costs and increases service reliability.  Impact to Service Proceeding with this project would improve service delivery, due to decreased defects and increased mean distance between failures, and would avoid an increase in operating and maintenance costs. This aligns with the HaliFACT goals and would allow for reduction in GHG and CAC emissions.  Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years  \$  Unspent Prev. Budget Unspent Prev. Budget  7,463,520 12,442,85 External Funding External Funding Reserve 2,760,480 4,602,15 Capital from Operating		Strateg	ic Initiative					
Service Area: Transportation Services Project Type: Asset Renewal Project Deliverables  This project includes replacement of transit conventional 40' bus fleet, with zero emission buses and required charging infrastructure. Replacement mitigates costly mechanical and structural rebuilds, reduces maintenance costs and increases service reliability.  Impact to Service  Proceeding with this project would improve service delivery, due to decreased defects and increased mean distance between failures, and would avoid an increase in operating and maintenance costs. This aligns with the HaliFACT goals and would allow for reduction in GHG and CAC emissions.  Strategic Plan  Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years  \$  Unspent Prev. Budget  2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27  Gross Capital Budget  \$ \$ 10,224,000 \$ \$ \$ 17,045,00  External Funding  Reserve  2,760,480 4,602,15  Capital from Operating	apital Project Name:	Electric Bus Rep	Electric Bus Replacement Phase 2					
required charging infrastructure. Replacement mitigates costly mechanical and structural rebuilds, reduces maintenance costs and increases service reliability.  Impact to Service  Proceeding with this project would improve service delivery, due to decreased defects and increased mean distance between failures, and would avoid an increase in operating and maintenance costs. This aligns with the HaliFACT goals and would allow for reduction in GHG and CAC emissions.  Strategic Plan  Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years  \$  Unspent Prev. Budget  2023/24  2024/25  2025/26  2026/27  Gross Capital Budget  \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 10,224,000 \$ \$ \$ 17,045,00 \$ \$ 17,045,00 \$ \$ 17,045,00 \$ \$ 17,045,00 \$ \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ \$ 8 \$ 10,224,000 \$ \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 8 \$ 10,244,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 8 \$ 10,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 10,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 10,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ 10,000 \$ 1	ervice Area: roject Type: rogram Outcomes: Project Deliverables	Transportation Asset Renewal		10' hus fleet with	zoro amission	n huces and		
Proceeding with this project would improve service delivery, due to decreased defects and increased mean distance between failures, and would avoid an increase in operating and maintenance costs. This aligns with the HaliFACT goals and would allow for reduction in GHG and CAC emissions.  Strategic Plan  Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:  Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years \$  Unspent Prev. Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2026/27  Gross Capital Budget \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 10,224,000 \$ \$ \$ 17,045,000 \$ \$ 17,045,000 \$ \$ 17,045,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 8 \$ 10,224,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 8 \$ 10,224,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 8 \$ 10,224,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 8 \$ 10,244,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 10,244,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 10,244,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ \$ 10,244,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ 10,444,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ 10,444,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ 10,444,000 \$ 12,442,85 \$ 10,444,000 \$ 1	required charging infr	astructure. Replacen	nent mitigates	costly mechanica				
Unspent Prev. Budget         2023/24         2024/25         2025/26         2026/27           Gross Capital Budget         \$ -\$ 10,224,000 \$ -\$ 17,045,00           Funding:         Funding:         7,463,520         12,442,85           Reserve         2,760,480         4,602,15           Capital from Operating         -         4,602,15	Council/Administrativ Strategy: apital and Asset Lifecycle Investme	nt:	Asset Lifecycle	? Management		Ś		
Gross Capital Budget         \$ -\$ -\$ 10,224,000 \$ -\$ 17,045,00           Funding:         7,463,520         12,442,85           Reserve         2,760,480         4,602,15           Capital from Operating         4,602,15								
Funding:         7,463,520         12,442,85           External Funding         7,463,520         4,602,15           Reserve         2,760,480         4,602,15           Capital from Operating		7		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Reserve         2,760,480         4,602,15           Capital from Operating	ross Capital Budget	Budget	2023/24	•		,		
Capital from Operating	unding:	Budget	2023/24	- \$ 10,224,000		- \$ 17,045,000		
	unding: External Funding	Budget	2023/24	- \$ 10,224,000 7,463,520		-\$ 17,045,000 12,442,850		
	unding: External Funding Reserve	Budget	2023/24	- \$ 10,224,000 7,463,520		,		
	unding: External Funding Reserve Capital from Operating	Budget	2023/24	- \$ 10,224,000 7,463,520		-\$ 17,045,000 12,442,850		

Work in Process Sub-Total

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

\$ -

	2023/24 C	Capital Proj	ect				
Capital Project #:	CV220015			Previous #:	us #:		
Capital Project Name: Executive Director:	Fire Fleet Expan						
xecutive Director:	John MacPhers	son					
Asset Category:	Vehicles						
ervice Area:	Protective Serv	vices					
roject Type:	Growth						
rogram Outcomes: Project Deliverables							
Purchase one (1) new	v Engine						
. a. andae one (1) new	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	fleet ensures HRFE ca	n deliver on th	eir service respo	onsibilities			
		Responsible A	Administration	onsibilities rategic Master P	Plan		
Maintaining reliable  Strategic Plan  Council/Administrativ Strategy:  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment	ve Priority Area: ent:	Responsible A HRFE Operati	Administration				
Maintaining reliable  Strategic Plan  Council/Administrativ  Strategy:	ve Priority Area: ent:	Responsible A HRFE Operati	Administration		Plan \$		
Maintaining reliable  Strategic Plan  Council/Administrativ Strategy:  Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment	ve Priority Area: ent: Over Last Three Year Unspent Prev.	Responsible A HRFE Operati	Administration	rategic Master P	\$		
Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Strategy: Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment	ve Priority Area: ent: Over Last Three Year	Responsible A HRFE Operati	Administration onal Review/Str				
Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Strategy: Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment Strategy Spending Council Program Spending	ve Priority Area: ent: Over Last Three Year Unspent Prev. Budget	Responsible A HRFE Operations	Administration onal Review/Str	rategic Master P	\$ 2026/27		
Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Strategy: Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment Average Annual Program Spending Circoss Capital Budget Unding: External Funding	ve Priority Area: ent: Over Last Three Year Unspent Prev. Budget	Responsible A HRFE Operations	Administration onal Review/Str	rategic Master P	\$ 2026/27		
Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Strategy: apital and Asset Lifecycle Investment Strategy Spending Everage Annual Program Spending Fiross Capital Budget Fiross Capital Budget Fiross External Funding Fiross Reserve	ve Priority Area: ent: Over Last Three Year Unspent Prev. Budget	Responsible A HRFE Operations	Administration onal Review/Str	rategic Master P	\$ <b>2026/27</b> -\$ 1,025,000		
Strategic Plan Council/Administrative Strategy: Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment Average Annual Program Spending Gross Capital Budget Funding: External Funding	ve Priority Area: ent: Over Last Three Year Unspent Prev. Budget	Responsible A HRFE Operations	Administration onal Review/Str	rategic Master P	\$ 2026/27		

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ -
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

Capital Project #: CE200002 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Fire Fleet ReplacementExecutive Director:John MacPherson

Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Replacement of six (6) front-line heavy fire apparatus and various support vehicles.

# **Impact to Service**

Timely replacement of fire apparatus and support vehicles ensures reliability and readiness of emergency response vehicles.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: HRFE Operational Review/Strategic Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 3,850,000

	Uı	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	5,845,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			1,000,000	500,000	200,000	500,000
Debt			6,000,000	3,000,000	3,300,000	3,000,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: 5 engines 1 tactical support unit including upfits Support vehicles including upfits		\$	4,700,000 1,024,000 121,000
4 engines 2 tankers 3 tactical support (rural)	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>5,845,000</b> 4,200,000 1,800,000 1,000,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ \$	7,000,000 12,845,000

Capital Project #: CM200004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Mid-Life Bus Rebuild

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Bus major component replacement or rebuild (engines, transmissions, axles, frames and fueling

systems).

**Impact to Service** 

Proceeding with this project will improve service reliability (ie. mean distance between failure) and avoid

major component failures.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 700,000

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:					
External Funding				500,000	
Reserve					
Capital from Operating		2,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
2 articulated frame rebuilds 21 conventional transmissions 2 articulated bearing replacements 21 conventional engines 16 fuel system replacements	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 150,000 417,000 100,000 1,205,000 128,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 2,000,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 2,000,000

Capital Project #: CM180008 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Moving Forward Together Plan Implementation

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

**Asset Category:** Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

This project is for the implementation of the Moving Forward Together Plan (MFTP). This is a multi-year project which reflects the implementation of the redesigned transit network. This project includes purchasing additional buses, as well as on-street improvements, primarily for accessibility.

#### **Impact to Service**

This project would increase or enhance service delivery as per the Moving Forward Together Plan.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Dec-20

End: Mar-21

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Mar-21

End: Nov-23

Estimated Asset Operational Date Nov-23

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 500,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ 29,832,300

2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets

**Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 29,832,300

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: Installation of accessible bus stop infrastructure in new service areas Miscellaneous costs associated with launch of redesigned routes	\$ 400,000 100,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 500,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 500,000

Capital Project #: CV210001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Municipal Fleet ExpansionExecutive Director:John MacPherson

Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes: Project Deliverables

Addition of light vehicles to be used by supervisors and field staff to deliver municipal services.

# **Impact to Service**

Vehicles required as supervisors travel HRM to assess assets and respond to service requests. Expanded service delivery and staffing increases.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Service Excellence

Strategy:

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 399,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,134,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Various light vehicles including upfits (pick-up trucks, SUV's)	\$ 1,134,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 1,134,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 1,134,000

Capital Project #: CE200001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Municipal Fleet Replacement

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Replacement of various fleet assets used for providing services across HRM, such as snow removal, tree

removal, road and park operations, compliance, etc.

**Impact to Service** 

Maintaining reliable fleet ensures HRM can deliver on service standards across various service areas (roads, parks, playgrounds, compliance, building services).

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration

Strategy:

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 1,445,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,339,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Various replacements (trucks, UTV, cube vai	n, off-road equipment)	\$	1,339,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	<u>\$</u> \$	1,339,000
3 tandem snow plows		\$	900,000
2 single axle dump trucks			350,000
1 sidewalk sweeper			156,000
2 vacuum leaf collectors			280,000
2 forklifts			160,000
Various replacements (1 ton trucks, trailers)			654,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	2,500,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

3,839,000

Capital Project #: Transit26 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Operator Safety Barriers

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

**Asset Category:** Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Procure and retrofit existing conventional fleet of 369 buses with Operator Safety Barriers to improve

the workplace safety.

#### **Impact to Service**

Operator Safety Barriers are a physical driver barrier that allows the bus driver to connect and interact with passengers while protecting them from situations that may result in inappropriate physical contact. This project is to improve operator safety by retrofitting Halifax Transit fleet.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility

Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Jan-23

End: Mar-23

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-23

End: Mar-24

Estimated Asset Operational Date Mar-24

# **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ -	\$ 2,685,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve		2,685,000			
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Previously Approved Budget \$ -2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets \$ 2,685,000 Estimated Remaining Budget Required \$ 2,685,000 \$ \$ 2,685,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Work in Process Sub-Total

Operator safety barriers to retrofit the existing fleet of buses

\$ 2,685,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

2,685,000

**Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24** 

\$ 2,685,000

Capital Project #: CE200003 Previous #:

 Capital Project Name:
 Police Fleet Replacement

 Executive Director:
 John MacPherson

Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: Protective Services
Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Replacement of marked and unmarked police vehicles to ensure reliability and maintain servicing levels. Also includes vehicle equipment, typically items such as lighting, weapons security, electrical and mechanical systems, and officer and prisoner containment.

Impact to Service

Appropriate level of operational vehicles for policing services. Equipment is required to upfit the vehicle for policing services.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: HRP Strategic Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5 793,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	236,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Various vehicles including upfits (responder SUV's and trucks)	\$	236,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	<u> </u>	226 000
	\$ \$	236,000
Replacement of various marked and unmarked light vehicles including upfits	\$	1,000,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	1,000,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	1,236,000

Capital Project #: CV210014 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Transit Strategies/Studies

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

The intent of this project is to undertake studies and prepare strategic plans. It includes studies required

to prepare the next five year service plan for Halifax Transit, and various other studies.

**Impact to Service** 

These studies will inform decision making and enhance the quality of transit service in Halifax.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$

	pent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
Various planning studies and analysis		\$	200,000
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	200,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	
	Total Work to be Completed in 2022/24	ć	200.000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u>	200,000

Capital Project #: CV220016 Previous #: Transit4

Capital Project Name: Transit Support Vehicle Expansion

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project includes the acquisition of new additional fleet vehicles. In 2023, this includes one new

additional fleet vehicle to support Halifax Transit recruitment and training.

**Impact to Service** 

Reduced access to rentals and the HRM light vehicle pool has caused delays in new driver assessment.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Moving Forward Together

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	200,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			55,000			
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			
1 Ferry Maintenance Truck		\$	200,000
1 Transit Operations Training Vehicle	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>200,000</b> 55,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	55,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	255,000

Capital Project #: CM200003 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Transit Support Vehicle Replacement

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

**Asset Category:** Vehicles

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project is to replace the aged fleet of supervisor vehicles that operate 22.5 hours/day, year round. In addition, Halifax operates vans and service trucks that provide mobile road repair service, transit shelter/sign repair, electronic component repair, and the delivery of parts.

#### **Impact to Service**

Proceeding with this project helps to maintain service delivery standards, as the supervisor vehicles provide on-street support, and service trucks can perform the road side repairs or assist in diagnosis for reduced downtime in defect repairs.

# Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Ur	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	56,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan: 1 - replacement maintenance van		\$	66,000
1 - replacement operations truck 1 - replacement maintenance truck	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b>	<b>66,000</b> 85,000 85,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$	170,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$	236,000

Capital Project #: CV210007 Previous #: CM180006

**Capital Project Name:** Ferry and Terminal Security Capital Upgrades

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Vessels

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Many of the security features on the ferries and in the terminals require life cycle enhancements or Transport Canada marine security requirements, upgrades and/or replacement. Investments are also required to mitigate new or emerging security threats in the civic and marine environment.

#### **Impact to Service**

It is imperative to carry out the manufacturer's recommended life cycle to maximize life expectancy and avoid critical failures, which would result in impacts to service. Key security investments are required to mitigate new and emerging security threats.

# Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	100,000	\$ .	-\$	500,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve							
Capital from Operating					500,000	50,000	50,000
Debt							

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	Ś	_
Alderson C. Halifan Farm Tarrainala Onerhand de manina and anterna	<b>\$</b> \$	25.000
Alderney & Halifax Ferry Terminals - Overhead door swipe card system	Ş	35,000
Alderney & Halifax Ferry Terminals - Physical security infrastructure install		25,000
		20,000
Terminal cameras - Upgrade and lifecycle management		
Alderney Ferry Terminal - Waiting area - security railing upgrade		20,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	Ś	100,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	7	100,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ś	100,000

Capital Project #: CM200007 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Ferry Overhaul and Capital Upgrades

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Vessels

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Each ferry requires a 10,000 hour machinery overhaul (approx. once every five years) which includes two engines and two generators. This project also includes miscellaneous upgrades to the ferries, including replacements of the ramp controls and a new Marine Evacuation System (MES) equipment.

#### **Impact to Service**

It is imperative to carry out the manufacturer's recommended servicing to maximize life expectancy and avoid critical failures, resulting in impacts to service.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Responsible Administration
Strategy: Moving Forward Together Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Ur	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	50,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
Funding:						
External Funding			400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Ferry ramp controller modification	\$	40,000
Onboard washroom upgrade		10,000
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	50,000
Navigation equipments upgrade - 1 vessel	<b>\$</b> \$	80,000
Propulsion control equipment upgrade - 1 vessel		70,000
Onboard washroom upgrade		10,000
10,000 hour main engine overhaul		290,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	Ś	450,000
2020/ 24 New Metivides Sub-Total	<u> 7</u>	.55,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	Ś	500,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CV210013 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Mill Cove Ferry Service

**Executive Director:** Dave Reage

Asset Category: Vessels

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

The Mill Cove Ferry Service is one of the key components of the recently adopted Rapid Transit Strategy. This new, 11km route would provide a fast, comfortable, and sustainable form of transportation and reduce pressure on the Bedford Highway.

# **Impact to Service**

This would provide a new transportation option, reducing demand on the Bedford Highway, and allowing residents to reach jobs, education, and entertainment venues quickly.

# Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Integrated Mobility
Strategy: Integrated Mobility Plan

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: Apr-21

End: Mar-22

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: Apr-22

End: Dec-26

Estimated Asset Operational Date

Mar-27

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspent Prev Budget	<b>/</b> .	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$	- \$	5,000,000	\$	11,000,000	\$ 134,000,000	\$ 110,000,0
Funding:							
External Funding			3,650,000	)	8,030,000	97,820,000	80,300,0
Reserve			1,350,000	)	2,970,000	36,180,000	29,700,0
Capital from Operating							
Debt							

Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 262,900,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Project initiation and site preparation	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ - \$ 5,000,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 5,000,000
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 5,000,000

# Other Assets

# Other Assets

			Pr	2023/24 oject Work								
Page #	Project Name	Project #		Plan	20	23/24 Gross	20	24/25 Gross	20	25/26 Gross	20	26/27 Gross
	Art & Cultural Assets											
114		CD100001	4	268.000	4	350,000	4	350,000	۲.	250,000	4	250,000
<u>H1</u>	Cultural Assets Subtotal - Art & Cultural Assets	CP190001	\$	368,000 368,000	\$	250,000 250,000	\$	250,000 250,000	\$	250,000 250,000	>	250,000 250,000
	Subtotul - Art & Culturul Assets			308,000		250,000		250,000		250,000		250,000
	Business Parks											
Н2	Aerotech Business Park	CQ220001		2,500,000		_		8,000,000		_		-
НЗ	Burnside & City of Lakes Industrial Park	CQ220002		30,700,000		5,000,000		17,000,000		_		-
H4	Industrial Land Acquisition and Lot Repurchase	BusPark4		-		-		2,500,000		_		-
H5	Ragged Lake Business Park	CQ220003		1,926,000		1,000,000		-		20,000,000		-
_	Subtotal - Business Parks			35,126,000		6,000,000		27,500,000		20,000,000		-
<u>H6</u>	HalifACT Projects											
<u>H7</u>	HalifACT - Critical Infrastructure Projects	CZ230600		2,665,000		2,660,000		2,600,000		10,000,000		10,000,000
H8	HalifACT - Fleet Electrification	CZ230300		6,405,000		3,175,000		7,035,000		7,535,000		2,990,000
<u>H9</u>	HalifACT - Municipal Building Retrofits	CZ230100		12,065,000		10,700,000		22,270,000		23,740,000		19,596,000
H10	HalifACT - Public Charging Infrastructure	CZ230200		3,343,000		1,800,000		2,200,000		500,000		500,000
<u>H11</u>	HalifACT - Shore Rd Resilience Improvements	CZ230400		340,000		340,000		4,400,000		-		-
H12	HalifACT - Small Projects Bundle	CZ230700		3,710,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
	Subtotal - HalifACT Projects			28,528,000		20,675,000		40,505,000		43,775,000		35,086,000
	1511											
	Landfill Assets	0111100001		2 272 222		2 572 222		400.000		450.000		474.000
<u>H13</u>	Environmental Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	CW190004		3,970,000		3,572,000		430,000		452,000		474,000
	Subtotal - Landfill Assets			3,970,000		3,572,000		430,000		452,000		474,000
	Natural Assets											
H14	Urban Forestry Masterplan Implementation	CR210011		2,440,000		1,590,000		_		_		_
1124	Subtotal - Natural Assets	CN210011		2,440,000		1,590,000						
	Subtotul Muturul/1880ts			2,440,000		1,330,000						
	Varied Assets											
		CCV02701 -										
H15	District Capital Accounts	CCV02716		3,022,874		1,504,000		1,504,000		1,504,000		1,504,000
	Subtotal - Varied Assets			3,022,874		1,504,000		1,504,000		1,504,000		1,504,000
												•
	Stormwater/Wastewater Assets											
<u>H16</u>	Wastewater Oversizing	CT200009	_	750,000		750,000						
	Subtotal - Stormwater/Wastewater Assets			750,000		750,000		-		-		-
	Total - Other Assets		\$	74,204,874	\$	34,341,000	\$	70,189,000	\$	65,981,000	\$	37,314,000

Capital Project #: CP190001 Previous #:

Capital Project Name:Cultural AssetsExecutive Director:Maggie MacDonald

Asset Category: Art & Cultural Assets

Service Area: Recreation & Cultural Services

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Care of artifact collections, assessment, planning, maintenance and fabrication of public art and

interpretive projects and consulting services in support of cultural initiatives.

**Impact to Service** 

Enhancement of public spaces, stewardship of cultural assets, advancement of cultural initiatives.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Communities

Strategy: Asset Lifecycle Management

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

135,000

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	118,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Capital from Operating			•	·		·
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Continued work on: \$ 118,000

Museum Strategy Cultural Facilities Plan

Assessment, maintenance, cultural planning, and initiatives

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 118,000

New public art\$ 75,000Assessment, maintenance, cultural planning, and initiatives125,000

Care and control of artifact collections 50,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$ 250,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 368,000

Capital Project #: CQ220001 Previous #: CQ000007

Capital Project Name:Aerotech Business ParkExecutive Director:John MacPherson

Asset Category:Business ParksService Area:General Government

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

The current rezoning process for Aerotech will better match market demand. In response to demand, the project will provide for new industrial lot inventory and infrastructure including streets and servicing. The new lot inventory to be sold for economic and commercial assessment growth.

#### **Impact to Service**

HRM continues to be challenged in maintaining a sufficient supply of market ready industrial lands to support economic growth and development opportunities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Halifax Economic Growth Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	2,500,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:	T					
External Funding						
Reserve				8,000,000		
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

\$2,500,000 approved in 2022/23 was for further design and potential grading of new lots in Aerotech \$2,500,000 subject to the rezoning of Aerotech being completed. The rezoning of Aerotech is underway but the schedule was delayed. Work plan will continue into 2023/24.

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 2,500,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 2,500,000

Capital Project #: CQ220002 Previous #: CQ000008

Capital Project Name: Burnside & City of Lakes Industrial Park

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Business Parks
Service Area: General Government

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

In response to market demand, the project will provide for new industrial lot inventory and required supporting infrastructure including streets and servicing. The new lot inventory is programmed to be sold for immediate development to provide both economic and commercial assessment growth.

#### **Impact to Service**

HRM continues to be challenged in maintaining a sufficient supply of market ready industrial lands to support economic growth and development opportunities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Halifax Economic Growth Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$

	U	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	25,700,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 17,000,000	- \$	- \$
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			5,000,000	17,000,000	)	
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

\$26,250,000 approved in 2022/23 was for the continued development of Phase 13 Burnside and primarily the construction of Phase 13-2. Phase 13-2 design has been revised to accommodate a potential large economic development opportunity. Phase 13-2 is anticipated to go to tender in Spring 2023 with construction to follow upon award of tender. Design of Phase 13-3 Burnside continues to advance in sequence with a completion in 2023. Current plan is to tender for construction in 2024/25.

\$ 25,700,000

# **Work in Process Sub-Total**

\$ 25,700,000

Additional funding of \$5,000,000 has been requested as a contingency for yet to be determined changes \$5,000,000 to Phase 13-2 preparation related to the economic development opportunity.

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

5,000,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

\$ 30,700,000

Capital Project #: BusPark4 Previous #: CQ000011

 Capital Project Name:
 Industrial Land Acquisition and Lot Repurchase

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

Asset Category:Business ParksService Area:General Government

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project account allows for the purchase of new industrial lands to support the supply of industrial lot inventory in HRM. The project account also allows for the potential repurchase of lot inventory under the pre-approved terms and conditions of Regional Council and sale contract conditions.

# **Impact to Service**

HRM continues to be challenged in maintaining a sufficient supply of market ready industrial lands to support economic growth and development opportunities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Halifax Economic Growth Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

Ś

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$ -	·\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding					
Reserve			2,500,000		
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
	Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ -
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ -
		·
	Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ -

Capital Project #: CQ220003 Previous #: CQ000006

Capital Project Name: Ragged Lake Business Park

**Executive Director:**John MacPherson

Asset Category:Business ParksService Area:General Government

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

In response to market demand, the project will provide for new industrial lot inventory and required supporting infrastructure including streets and servicing. The expansion of industrial employment lands at Ragged Lake is dependent upon the initiation and approval of a secondary planning process.

#### **Impact to Service**

HRM continues to be challenged in maintaining a sufficient supply of market ready industrial lands to support economic growth and development opportunities.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Halifax Economic Growth Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	926,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			1,000,000		20,000,000	
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Funding approved in 2022/23 was for continued background studies required for considerations of initiating a secondary planning process for the potential expansion of the Ragged Lake Industrial Employment Lands. Studies will continue into 2023/24.

926,000

**Work in Process Sub-Total** 

\$ 926,000

Additional funding is for further study work in 2023/24 and potential design work pending the timing of \$\\$1,000,000 potential initiation of Municipal Planning Strategy amendments.

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

1,000,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

1,926,000

# **HalifACT - Climate Action Plan**

Project CB200012 - HalifACT - Climate Action Plan was approved in the 2022/23 Budget. Years 2022/23-2025/26 were approved as a multi-year budget. Budget funding approval is summarized below:

Project #	Project Name	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
CB200012	HalifACT - Climate Action Plan	9,960,000	26,950,000	41,420,000	41,240,000

For 2023/24, the HalifACT project will be split into 7 projects to facilitate project management and improve accountability to stakeholders. The breakdown and proposed funding is outlined in the table below. Totals are not the same as estimated in the 2022/23 Capital Budget; they have been revised to reflect expected cash flows.

The capital budgets for the HalifACT group of projects will be managed at the collective level, rather than individual projects. Some transfers may occur between projects as project delivery proceeds.

Project #	Project Name	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
CZ230600	HalifACT - Critical Infrastructure Projects	2,660,000	2,600,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
CZ230300	HalifACT - Fleet Electrification	3,175,000	7,035,000	7,535,000	2,990,000
CZ230100	HalifACT - Municipal Building Retrofits	10,700,000	22,270,000	23,740,000	19,596,000
CZ230200	HalifACT - Public Charging Infrastructure	1,800,000	2,200,000	500,000	500,000
CZ230400	HalifACT - Shore Rd Resilience Improvements	340,000	4,400,000	-	-
CZ230700	HalifACT - Small Projects Bundle	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total Halif	ACT Group	20,675,000	40,505,000	43,775,000	35,086,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CZ230600 Previous #: CB200012

Capital Project Name: HalifACT - Critical Infrastructure Projects

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Varied

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

Assessment of HRM owned and operated critical infrastructure to determine required "future-proofing" against potential climate impacts. Funding towards identified improvements.

#### **Impact to Service**

Efficient and informed planning to prioritize resiliency improvements to critical infrastructure across HRM. Mitigation of impacts, resulting in reduced costs for maintenance and repair, from both chronic and acute climate events.

# Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: HalifACT

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: - End:

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: - End:

Estimated Asset Operational Date

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

,							
	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023	/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$	5,000	\$ 2,6	60,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve			2,6	60,000	2,600,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Capital from Operating					·		
Debt							

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 588,500

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 25,260,000

 Estimated Remaining Budget Required
 60,000,000

 Total Estimated Project Cost
 \$ 85,848,500

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Other Critical Infrastructure Projects \$ 5,000

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 5,000

Other Critical Infrastructure Projects

Mapping of Additional Hazards (Heat, Wildfires, etc.)

Critical Infrastructure Prioritization - prioritize HRM owned & operated critical infrastructure for climate resilient capital upgrades in future years

 $Other\ critical\ infrastructure\ projects\ as\ identified\ (i.e.\ dam\ infrastructure\ upgrades\ and\ preliminary$ 

design)

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$ 2,660,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 2,665,000

2,660,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CZ230300 Previous #: CB200012

HalifACT - Fleet Electrification **Capital Project Name:** 

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

**Asset Category:** Varied

**Transportation Services** Service Area:

**Project Type:** Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Transition light-duty municipal fleet to electric vehicles; installation of charging stations at HRM work locations for fleet vehicles

# **Impact to Service**

Anticipated operational savings from lower fuel costs and reduced maintenance costs. Aligns with HalifACT target of net-zero municipal operations by 2030.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: HalifACT

**Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing** Start: End: **Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing** Start: End:

**Estimated Asset Operational Date** 

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	3,230,000	\$ 3,175,000	\$ 7,035,000	\$ 7,535,000	\$ 2,990,000
Funding:						
External Funding			980,000			
Reserve			2,195,000	7,035,000	7,535,000	2,990,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

**Previously Approved Budget** 3,500,000 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 20,735,000 **Estimated Remaining Budget Required** 19,875,000 **Total Estimated Project Cost** 44,110,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:	
Fleet electrification	\$ 3,230,000
Installation of charging stations at HRM work locations for fleet vehicles	
Anticipated delivery of vehicles tendered 2022/23	
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$ 3,230,000
Installation of charging stations at HRM work locations for fleet vehicles	\$ 400,000
Procure 50 light-duty BEV fleet vehicles	2,775,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total	\$ 3,175,000
Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ 6,405,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CZ230100 Previous #: CB200012

Capital Project Name: HalifACT - Municipal Building Retrofits

Executive Director: John MacPherson

Asset Category: Buildings/Facilities

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

**Program Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Implementation of energy and emission reduction measures for municipally owned buildings

# **Impact to Service**

Reduced reliance on fossil fuel heating sources; anticipated operational savings. Aligns with HalifACT target of net-zero municipal operations by 2030.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: HalifACT

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

Ś

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,365,000	\$ 10,700,000	\$ 22,270,000	\$ 23,740,000	\$ 19,596,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			10,700,000	22,270,000	23,740,000	19,596,000
Capital from Operating				·		
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Carryforward 22/23 retrofit activities

1,365,000

**Work in Process Sub-Total** 

**1,365,000** 

Proposed 23/24 deep energy retrofits:

Eastern Shore
Cole Harbour Place

North Preston Community Centre Other municipal buildings

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

\$ 10,700,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

\$ 12,065,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CZ230200 Previous #: CB200012

Capital Project Name: HalifACT - Public Charging Infrastructure

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Varied

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

Installation of public access DCFC and L2 charging ports across HRM

# **Impact to Service**

Reduced barriers/improved access to charging stations will encourage and accelerate the transition to electric vehicles across our region.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: HalifACT

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: - End: -

Estimated Asset Operational Date

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

	Ur	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$	1,543,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			1,800,000	2,200,000	500,000	500,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

 Previously Approved Budget
 \$ 2,050,000

 2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets
 5,000,000

 Estimated Remaining Budget Required
 2,000,000

 Total Estimated Project Cost
 \$ 9,050,000

# Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

Public charging infrastructure \$ 1,543,000

Work in Process Sub-Total \$ 1,543,000 \$ 1,800,000

Public charging infrastructure

Design for 8 sites

Purchase equipment (32 L2 chargers, 12 DCFC chargers)

Install 18 L2 chargers, 7 DCFC chargers

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total \$ 1,800,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24 \$ 3,343,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CZ230400 Previous #: CB200012

Capital Project Name: HalifACT - Shore Rd Resilience Improvements

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Varied

Service Area: Transportation Services

Project Type: Growth

**Project Outcomes:** 

#### **Project Deliverables**

Implementation of natural infrastructure along a 555 m stretch of vulnerable coastal road in HRM; to reinstate eroded shoreline with a raised permeable waterfront trail, new slope of native vegetated infill, salt marsh, and a hybrid breakwater to dissipate wave energy.

#### **Impact to Service**

This project is expected to reduce Shore Rd. closures caused by washouts of the road or guiderail and erosion of the adjacent shoreline. The project is also expected to restore natural coastal processes, intertidal habitat that has disappeared over time, and will provide public access to nature.

#### Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment
Strategy: HalifACT

Estimated Project Planning & Design Phase Timing

Start: - End:

Estimated Project Execution Phase Timing

Start: - End:

Estimated Asset Operational Date

#### **Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:**

	Unspen Bud		2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	- 5	\$ 340,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding				3,000,000		
Reserve			340,000	1,400,000		
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

Previously Approved Budget \$ 260,000
2023/24 - 2026/27 Budgets 4,740,000
Estimated Remaining Budget Required
Total Estimated Project Cost \$ 5,000,000

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

**Work in Process Sub-Total** 

\$ -\$ 340,000

By March 2023 the conceptual design and the studies to analyze existing coastal and environmental conditions will be complete. The 2023/2024 work plan focuses on community engagement, preliminary design, and detailed design of the new infrastructure. Tendering and construction is planned for 2024/2025.

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

340,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

340,000

# Strategic Initiative

Capital Project #: CZ230700 Previous #: CB200012

Capital Project Name: HalifACT - Small Projects Bundle

**Executive Director:** John MacPherson

Asset Category: Varied

Service Area: City-Wide Support Services

Project Type: Growth

**Program Outcomes:** 

**Project Deliverables** 

General climate action projects across HRM including solar installations, green infrastructure projects, and demonstration projects. This account will allow HRM to capitalize on relevant funding opportunities and to pilot innovative technologies.

Impact to Service

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment Strategy: HalifACT

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

5

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	1,710,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve			2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Capital from Operating						
Debt						

#### Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:

General climate action projects across HRM including solar installations, green infrastructure projects, \$ 1,710,000 and demonstration projects.

Work in Process Sub-Total

\$ 1,710,000

General climate action projects across HRM including solar installations, green infrastructure projects, \$ and demonstration projects.

2,000,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

2,000,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

\$ 3,710,000

Capital Project #: CW190004 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Environmental Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill

**Executive Director:** Brad Anguish

Asset Category: Landfill

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Asset Renewal

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Ensure the site continues to meet the requirements of a closed landfill, which includes water monitoring,

landfill gas controls, site maintenance and repairs on a priority basis.

**Impact to Service** 

Ensure the site continues to meet the requirements of a closed landfill.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Waste Resource Strategy Review

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

78,000

	U	nspent Prev. Budget	2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	398,000	\$ 3,572,0	000 \$	\$ 430,000	\$ 452,000	\$ 474,000
Funding:							
External Funding							
Reserve			3,572,0	000	430,000	452,000	474,000
Capital from Operating							
Debt							

Detai	led 2023	3/24 Proje	ct Work	Plan:
-------	----------	------------	---------	-------

Water monitoring program

Cap and drainage repairs/ gas control and treatment.

\$ 417,000

Work in Process Sub-Total

\$ **417,000** \$ 3,413,000

 $Upgrade\ to\ gas\ control\ and\ treatment,\ and\ associated\ final\ cover\ improvements.$ 

80,000

Data gap analysis associated with gas control and treatment.

60,000

2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total

3,553,000

Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24

3,970,000

Capital Project #: CR210011 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Urban Forestry Plan Implementation

Executive Director: Brad Anguish
Asset Category: Natural Assets

Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

Accelerate implementation of the 10-year street tree planting target set out in the Urban Forestry

Master plan.

**Impact to Service** 

Addition of 1,900 trees to Urban Forestry's annual planting program.

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Environment

Strategy: Urban Forest Master Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

\$ 1,262,000

	Un	spent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Gross Capital Budget	\$	850,000	\$ 1,590,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funding:						
External Funding						
Reserve						
Capital from Operating			1,590,000			
Debt						

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:			050.000
Plant 1,100 trees		\$	850,000
Plant approximately 1,900 trees Temporary contract supervisor	Work in Process Sub-Total	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>850,000</b> 1,510,000 80,000
	2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	\$ \$	1,590,000 2,440,000

# **District Capital Accounts**

			stimated arry Over				2023/24 Project						
Project Name	Project #	fro	m 2022/23	202	3/24 Gross	١	Work Plan	20	24/25 Gross	202	25/26 Gross	202	6/27 Gross
DISTRICT 1 - Cathy Deagle-Gammon	CCV02701	\$	-	\$	94,000	\$	94,000	\$	94,000	\$	94,000	\$	94,000
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	CCV02702	\$	-		94,000		94,000		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 3 - Becky Kent	CCV02703	\$	62,909		94,000		156,909		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 4 - Trish Purdy	CCV02704	\$	85,710		94,000		179,710		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 5 - Sam Austin	CCV02705	\$	19,102		94,000		113,102		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	CCV02706	\$	234,373		94,000		328,373		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason	CCV02707	\$	-		94,000		94,000		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 8 - Lindell Smith	CCV02708	\$	271,278		94,000		365,278		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 9 - Shawn Cleary	CCV02709	\$	108,323		94,000		202,323		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 10 -Kathryn Morse	CCV02710	\$	113,727		94,000		207,727		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 11 - Patti Cuttell	CCV02711	\$	76,402		94,000		170,402		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 12 - Iona Stoddard	CCV02712	\$	371,791		94,000		465,791		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 13 - Pam Lovelace	CCV02713	\$	28,690		94,000		122,690		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 14 - Lisa Blackburn	CCV02714	\$	-		94,000		94,000		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 15 - Paul Russell	CCV02715	\$	24,844		94,000		118,844		94,000		94,000		94,000
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	CCV02716	\$	121,725		94,000		215,725		94,000		94,000		94,000
Total - District Capital Accounts		\$	1,518,874	\$	1,504,000	\$	3,022,874	\$	1,504,000	\$	1,504,000	\$	1,504,000

Capital Project #: CT200009 Previous #:

Capital Project Name: Wastewater Oversizing

**Executive Director:** Kelly Denty

Asset Category: Stormwater/Wastewater
Service Area: Environmental & Public Health

Project Type: Growth

Program Outcomes:
Project Deliverables

This project is the developer's share of the wastewater infrastructure oversizing along key growth corridors within the Regional Centre, carried out by the Halifax Regional Water Commission. The cost will be recovered through a local improvement charge collected as properties develop.

**Impact to Service** 

There is no impact to HRM service as the new wastewater infrastructure will be operated and maintained by Halifax Water

Strategic Plan

Council/Administrative Priority Area: Prosperous Economy

Strategy: Centre Plan

**Capital and Asset Lifecycle Investment:** 

**Average Annual Program Spending Over Last Three Years** 

	Unspent Prev. Budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Gross Capital Budget</b>	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	· \$ -	\$ -
Funding:					
External Funding		750,000			
Reserve					
Capital from Operating					
Debt					

Detailed 2023/24 Project Work Plan:		
Work in Process Sub-Total	\$	
Wastewater oversizing along Wyse Rd and other select corridors, depending on Halifax Water integration program.	\$	750,000
2022/24 Nov. Astivities Sub Total	<u>.</u>	750,000
2023/24 New Activities Sub-Total  Total Work to be Completed in 2023/24	<u>\$</u> \$	750,000 750,000

# HΛLIFΛX